Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,

English, *Latin*, and *Greek*.

CONTAINING

Nouns { Substantive, Adjective, } with their *Gend.* and *Decl.*

Verbs with their several Conjugations.

To which is added,

A Collection of Witty *PROVERBS*

With *Examples* of the Five Declensions of Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*.

Written for the Benefit of the English Youth.

By *P. K.*

HESIOD.

Τῆς ἀρετῆς ἱδρῶτα θεοὶ προπάροιθεν ἔθηκαν.

Virtutem posuere dii sudore parandam.

LONDON,

Printed for *Benjamin Crayle*, at the [illegible] and [illegible] West-end of St. *Paul's*; And *George* [illegible] at [illegible] on *Ludgate* [illegible]

collated up
A1 A2 B1 - N2 N4 S
Wing records 1 copy
only of a 3rd edn.

F. Lloyd,

Birmingham.

1820

Ann Phillips.

1507/1467.

Nomenclatu

TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRAEC

or, A Short VOCABULARY,

English, *Latin*, and *Greek*.

CONTAINING

Nouns { Substantive, } with their *Gend.* and
{ Adjective, }

Verbs with their several Conjugations.

To which is added,

A Collection of Witty *PROVERB*
With *Examples* of the Five Declen
Nouns, especially *Heteroclite*.

Written for the Benefit of the English Yo

By P. K.

HESIOD.

Τὴς ἀρετῆς ἱδρῶτα θεοὶ προπάροιθεν ἔθηκαν
Virtutem posuere dii sudore parandam.

LONDON,

Printed for

Licensed,

ob. 30.
1686.

Rob. Midgley.

A TABLE OF THE HEADS.

Sectio.		Page
I.	*Of God.*	1
II.	*Of Creatures in general.*	ibid.
III.	*Of Heaven.*	2
IV.	*Of Spirits.*	3
V.	*Of the Elements and Meteors.*	4
VI.	*Of the Sex and Age of Man.*	6
VII.	*Of the Names of Dignities.*	7
VIII.	*Of Kindred and Affinity.*	ibid.
IX.	*Of the Parts of Man's Body.*	9
X.	*Of several Accidents of the Body.*	12
XI.	*Of Diseases.*	14
XII.	*Of the Senses and their Objects.*	16
XIII.	*Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul.*	17
XIV.	*Of Vertues and Vices.*	19
XV.	*Of Apparel.*	22
XVI.	*Of Meat.*	24
XVII.	*Of Drink.*	26
XVIII.	*Of a House and its Parts.*	27
XIX.	*Of Houshold-stuff.*	29
XX.	*Of a School.*	
XXI.	*Of a Church and Ecclesiastick Matters.*	

A TABLE of the HEADS.

XXII. *Of Metals.* 36
XXIII. *Of Money.* 37
XXIV. *Of Stones.* 38
XXV. *Of Four-footed Beasts.* 39
XXVI. *Of Birds.* 41
XXVII. *Of Insects.* 44
XXVIII. *Of Serpents.* 45
XXIX. *Of Fishes.* 46
XXX. *Of Trees and Shrubs.* 48
XXXI. *Of Husbandry.* 52
XXXII. *Of a Garden.* 54
XXXIII. *Of Herbs.* ibid.
XXXIV. *Of Warfare.* 57
XXXV. *Of Shipping and Navigation.* 59
XXXVI. *Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts.* 61
XXXVII. *Of Time and its Measures.* 63
XXXVIII. *Of false Gods.* 65
Adjective-Nouns. 67
Of Number. 71
Verbs. 73
Proverbs. 79
Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns. 82

Nomen-

Nomenclatura TRILINGUIS.

SECTIO I.

Of God.	*De Deo.*			Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.	
	Decl.		*Gend.*	Decl.	Gend.
GOD	2	Deus, i.	*m*	3 ΘΕΟ'Σ, οῦ.	m
The Godhead	3	Deitas, atis.	*f*	5 Θεότης, ητος.	f
The Lord	2	Dominus, i.	*m*	3 Κύριος, ίου.	m
The Creator	3	Creator, toris.	*m*	1 Κτιστὴς, οῦ.	m
The Redeemer	3	Redemptor, oris.	*m*	1 Λυτρωτὴς, οῦ.	m
The Sanctifier	3	Sanctificator, toris.	*m*	5 Ἁγιάζων, οντος.	m
The Father	3	Pater, tris.	*m*	5 Πατὴρ, έρος, τέρος.	m
The Son	2	Filius, lii.	*m*	3 Υἱὸς, οῦ.	m
The Holy Ghost	4	Spiritus, us. Sanctus.	*m*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος. Ἅγιον.	n

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in general.	*De Creaturis in genere.*			Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατὰ γένη.	
A *Creature*	1	Creatura, æ.	*f*	5 Κτίσμα, τος,	n
A living Creature	3	Animal, lis.	*n*	3 Ζῶον, ζώου.	n
The Heaven	2	Cœlum, i. *plur.* hi cœli.	*s. n. p. m.*	3 Οὐρανὸς, οῦ.	m
An Element	2	Elementum, i.	*n*	3 Στοιχεῖον, ου.	n
The World	2	Mundus, i.	*m*	3 Κόσμος, ου.	m
A Spirit	4	Spiritus, us.	*m*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος.	n
The Wind	2	Ventus, ti.	*m*	3 Ἄνεμος, ου.	m
A Region	3	Regio, onis.	*f*	5 Κλίμα, ατος.	n

A Man	3	Homo, inis.	com	3 Ἄνθρωπος, υ.	com
A Body	3	Corpus, oris.	n	5 Σῶμα, πος.	n
A Diſeaſe	2	Morbus, i.	m	3 Νόσος, υ.	f
Vertue	3	Virtus, tutis.	f	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς.	f
Vice	2	Vitium, ii.	n	2 Κακία, ας.	f
A Garment	3	Veſtis, is.	f	3 Ἱμάτιον, ἱυ.	n
Meat	2	Cibus, i.	m	5 Βρῶμα, ατος.	n
Drink	2	Potus, i.	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An Houſe	2 & 4	Domus, i.	f	3 Οἶκος, υ.	m
Houſhold-goods	3	Supellex, ctilis, ctilia.	f	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
A School	1	Schola, æ.	f	2 Σχολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Church	2	Templum, i.	n	3 Ἱερὸν, ὖ.	n
Time	3	Tempus, oris.	n	3 Χρόνος, υ.	m
Metal	2	Metallum, i.	n	3 Μέταλλον, υ.	n
A Stone	3	Lapis, dis.	m	3 Λίθος, υ.	m
Money	1	Moneta, æ.	f	5 Νόμισμα, ατος.	n
A Bird	3	Avis, is.	f	5 Ὄρνις, θος.	com
Inſects	2	Inſecta, orum.	m	3 Ἔντομα, ων.	n
A Wild Beaſt	1	Fera, æ.	f	5 Θὴρ, ηρός.	m
A Fiſh	3	Piſcis, is.	m	5 Ἰχθὺς, ύος.	m
A Serpent	3	Serpens, tis.	com	2 c. Ὄφις, ἰος.	m
Corn	2	Frumentum, i.	n	3 Σῖτος, υ.	m
An Herb	1	Herba, æ.	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3	Arbor, ris.	f	3 Δένδρον, υ.	n
A Shrub	2	Arbuſtum, i.	n	3 Κόμαρος, υ.	com
Fruit	4	Fructus, us.	m	3 Καρπὸς, ὑ.	m
A Garden	2	Hortus, i.	m	3 Κῆπος, υ.	m
Spice	3	Aroma, tis.	n	5 Ἄρωμα, ατος.	n
Colour	3	Color, oris.	m	5 Χρῶμα, ατος.	n
Art	3	Ars, tis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2	Numerus, i.	m	3 Ἀριθμὸς, ὑ.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures in their ſeveral ſorts: and firſt,	*De Creaturis in ſpecie: & primo,*	Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων κατ' εἶδος καὶ πρῶτον,
Of Heaven, and the Regions of the World.	*De Cœlo & Mundi Regionibus.*	Περὶ τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ καὶ τῶν κλιμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.
THE Sky	3 ÆTher, eris. m	5 Αἰθὴρ, ερος. m
Brightneſs	3 Splendor, oris. m	2 Αὐγὴ, ῆς. f
Light	3 Lux, cis. f	5 Φῶς, φωτὸς. n

A Star

A Star	1	Stella, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος.	m
A Conſtellation	3	Sidus, eris.	*n*	3 Ἄστρον, ν.	n
A Planet	1	Planeta, æ.	*m*	1 Πλανήτης, ου.	m
Saturn	2	Saturnus, i.	*m*	3 Κρόνος, ου.	m
Jupiter	3	Jupiter, jovis.	*m*	5 Ζεύς, Διός.	m
Mars	3	Mars, rtis.	*m*	5 Ἄρης, εος.	m
The Sun	3	Sol, lis.	*m*	3 Ἥλιος, ίου.	m
Venus	3	Venus, eris.	*f*	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2	Mercurius, ii.	*m*	1 Ἑρμῆς, ου.	m
The Moon	1	Luna, æ.	*f*	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New-Moon	2	Novilunium, ii.	*n*	2 Νεμηνία, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2	Semilumium, ii.	*n*	3 Σελήνη διχότομος, ου.	n
Full-Moon	2	Plenilunium, ii.	*n*	3 Πανσέληνον, νου.	n
Change of the Moon	2	Interlunium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἀπόκρυψις σελήνης.	f
An Eclipſe	3	Eclipſis, is.	*f*	5 Ἔκλειψις, εως.	f
A Comet	1	Cometa, æ.	*m*	1 Κομήτης, ου.	m
The Morning-Star	2	Lucifer, ri.	*m*	3 Φωσφόρος, ου.	f
The Evening-Star	2	Heſperus, i.	*m*	3 Ἕσπερος, ου.	m
A Sun-beam	3	Jubar, aris.	*n*	3 Σέλας, αος.	n
A Ray	2	Radius, ii.	*m*	5 Ἀκτὶν, ῖνος.	f
A Pole	2	Polus, i.	*m*	3 Πόλος, ου.	m
A Line	1	Linea, æ.	*f*	2 Γραμμὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sign	2	Signum, i.	*n*	3 Ζῴδιον, ου.	n
The Zodiack	2	Zodiacus, i.	*m*	3 Ζωδιακὸς, ου.	m
The Horizon	3	Horizon, ontis.	*m*	5 Ὁρίζων, οντος.	m
The ſeven Stars	3	Septentriones, um.	*f*	3 Ἄρκτοροι, ων.	m
The Rain-bow	3	Iris, idis.	*f*	5 Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
The Eaſt	3	Oriens, entis.	*m*	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς.	f
The Weſt	3	Occidens, tis.	*m*	5 Δύσις, εως.	f
South	5	Meridies, ei.	*m*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3	Septentrio, nis.	*m*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου.	com

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.	*De Spiritibus.*			Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.	
An Angel	2	Angelus, i.	*m*	2 Ἄγγελος, ου.	m
The Soul	1	Anima, æ.	*f*	3 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fiend or *Fury*	1	Furia, æ.	*f*	5 Μανὶς, άδος.	f
The Devil	2	Diabolus, i.	*m*	3 Διάβολος, ου.	m
A Ghoſt	2	Spectrum, i.	*n*	5 Φάσμα, ατος.	n
Deſtiny	2	Fatum, i.	*n*	2 Εἱμαρμένη, ης.	f

SECTIO V.

Of the Elements and Meteors.	*De Elementis & Meteoris.*		Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.	
A Confused Mass	5 Chaos.	n	5 Χάος, εος.	n
The EARTH	1 Terra, æ.	f	2 Γῆ, γῆς.	f
An Earthquake	4 Terræ-motus, us.	m	2 c. Γῆς κίνησις, εως.	m
The face of the Earth	5 Terræ superficies, ei.	f	2 Ἐπιφάνεια, ας ἡ γῆς.	f
A Mountain	3 Mons, tis.	m	1 c. Ὄρος, εος, ους.	n
A Valley	3 Vallis, is.	f	5 Κοιλὰς, άδος.	f
A Rock	3 Rupes, is.	f	2 Πέτρα, ας.	f
A Plain	5 Planities, ei.	f	3 Πεδίον, ου.	n
A Hill	3 Collis, is.	m	3 Βουνὸς, ου.	m
A Cliff	2 Clivus, i.	m	3 Κρημνὸς, ου.	m
Dirt	2 Cœnum, i.	n	3 Βόρβορος, ὁρου.	m
Mud	2 Limus, i. pl. caret.	m	5 Ἰλὺς, ὑος.	f
Clay	2 Lutum, i. p. c.	n	3 Πηλὸς, οῦ.	m
Chalk	1 Creta, æ.	f	2 Κρητικὴ, γῆ, ῆς.	f
Alom	3 Alumen, inis.	n	2 Στυπτηρία, ας.	f
Duſt	3 Pulvis, eris.	m	2 c. Κόνις, εως.	m
Sand	1 Arena, æ.	f	3 Ψάμμος, ου.	f
Gravel	2 Sabulum, i.	n	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου.	f
A Gravel-pit	2 Sabuletum, i.	n	3 Ἀμαθὼν, ῶνος.	m
Quick-ſands	3 Syrtes, ium. ſing. car.	f	2 c. Σύρτις, εως.	f
A Hillock	2 Tumulus, i.	m	3 Γεωλόφος, ου.	m
A Way	1 Via, æ.	f	2 Ὁδὸς, ου.	f
A Croſs-way	3 Trames, etis.	m	3 Τριμμὸς, ου.	m
A Path	1 Semita, æ.	f	3 Τείβος, ου.	f
WATER	1 Aqua, æ.	f	5 Ὕδωρ, ατος.	n
A Bubble	1 Bulla, æ.	f	5 Πομφόλυξ, υγος.	f
Rain	1 Pluvia, æ.	f	3 Ὑετὸς, ου.	m
A Fountain	3 Fons, tis.	m	2 Πηγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Well	2 Puteus, i.	m	5 Φρέαρ, ατος.	n
A Rivolet	2 Rivus, i.	m	5 Ῥύαξ, ακος.	m
A Bridge	2 Pons, tis.	m	2 Γέφυρα, ύρας.	f
A Brook	3 Torrens, tis.	m	3 Χειμάρρους, άρρου.	m
A River	2 Fluvius, ii.	m	3 Ποταμὸς, ου.	m
A Stream	2 Fluentum, i.	n	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου.	n
The Bank of a River	1 Ripa, æ.	f	2 Ὄχθη, ης.	f
The Channel	2 Alveus, i.	m	3 Ὀχετὸς, οῦ.	m
A Lake	4 Lacus, us.	m	2 Λίμνη, ης.	f
The Sea	3 Mare, is.	n	2 Θάλασσα, ης.	f

The

The Ocean	2	Oceanus, i.	m	3 Ὠκεανός, ὰνυ.	m
A Shallow, or Ford	2	Vadum, i.	n	3 Πόρος, υ.	m
Depth	3	Profunditas, atis.	f	1 c. Βάθος, εος, ῦς.	n
A Sea-Weed	1	Alga, æ.	f	1 c. Φῦκος, εος, ῦς.	n
A Wave	4	Fluctus, us.	m	5 Κῦμα, ατος.	n
The Tide	4	Æstus. us.	m	5 Κλυδών, ωνος.	m
The flowing Tide	4	Æstus { accessus,us.	m	2 Πλημμύρα, ας.	f
The ebbing Tide		{ recessus,us.	m	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος.	f
A Whirl-pool	3	Vortex, cis.	m	2 Δίνη, ης.	f
A Drop	1	Gutta, æ.	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.	f
A Shore	3	Littus, oris.	n	3 Αἰγιαλός, αλοῦ.	m
A Bay	4	Sinus, us.	m	3 Κόλπος, υ.	m
A Pool or Pond	2	Stagnum, ni.	n	2 Λίμνη, ης.	f
A Marsh or Fen	3	Palus, udis	f	1 c. Ἕλος, εος, ους.	n
A Deluge	2	Deluvium, ii.	n	3 Κατακλυσμός, υ.	m
FIRE	3	Ignis, nis.	m	5 Πῦρ, ρός.	n
Heat	4	Æstus,us. *vel* Calor.	m	5 Θερμότης, ητος.	f
Warmth	3	Tepor, oris.	m	5 Χλιαρότης, ητος.	f
Burning	2	Incendium, ii.	n	3 Ἐμπρησμός, οῦ.	m
A Flame	1	Flamma, æ.	f	5 Φλόξ, γός.	f
A Spark	1	Scintilla, æ.	f	5 Σπινθήρ, ῆρος.	m
A Fire-brand	3	Torris, is.	m	3 Δαλός, οῦ.	m
A Brand quenched	3	Titio, onis.	m	5 Θυμάλωψ, πος.	m
A dead Cole	3	Carbo, onis.	m	5 Ἄνθραξ, ακος.	m
A burning Cole	1	Pruna, æ.	f	5 Ἀνθρακίς, ίδος.	f
Embers	1	Favilla, æ.	f	2 Μαιλα, ης.	f
Ashes	3	Cinis, eris.	m	3 Σποδός, οῦ.	f
Smoak	2	Fumus, i.	m	3 Καπνός, οῦ.	m
Soot	3	Fuligo, inis.	f	5 Λιγνύς, νυός	f
Fuel	3	Fomes, itis.	m	3 Πυρεῖον, υ.	n
The AIR	3	Aër, eris.	m	5 Ἀήρ, έρος.	m
A Cloud	3	Nubes, is.	f	1 c. Νέφος, εος, υς.	n
Darkness	1	Tenebræ,arum. *s. c.*	f	1 c. Σκότος, εος, υς.	n
A Mist	1	Nebula, æ.	f	2 Ὁμίχλη, ης.	f
Calm Weather	3	Tranquillitas, atis.	f	2 Νηνεμία, ας.	f
Fair Weather	3	Serenitas, tatis.	f	2 Αἰθρία, ας.	f
A Tempest	3	Tempestas, atis.	f	5 Χειμών, ῶνος.	m
A Storm	1	Procella, æ.	f	2 Θύελλα, ης.	f
A Whirl-wind	3	Turbo, inis.	m	5 Λαῖλαψ, πος.	f
A gentle Wind	1	Aura, æ.	f	2 Αὔρα, ρας.	f
The East-Wind	2	Eurus, i.	m	1 c. Εὖρος, εος, υς.	m
The West-Wind	2	Zephyrus, ri.	m	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρου.	m
The North-Wind	3	Aquilo, onis.	m	1 Βορέας, ου.	m
The South-Wind	2	Auster, ri.	m	3 Νότος, υ.	m
The South-West-Wind	2	Africus, ci.	m	5 Λίψ, λιβός.	m
A Shower	3	Imber, bris.	m	3 Ὄμβρος, υ.	m

A Drop	1 Stilla, æ.	*f*	5 Σταγὼν, όνος.	f
An Iceicle	1 Stiria, æ.	*f*	3 Σταλαγμὸς, ῦ.	m
Froſt	4 Gelu. indecl.	*n*	3 Πάγος, υ.	m
Ice	5 Glacies, ei.	*f*	3 Παγετὸς, υ.	m
Hoar-Froſt	1 Pruina, æ.	*f*	2 Πάχνη, ης.	f
Dew	3 Ros, roris.	*m*	3 Δρόσος, υ.	m
Snow	3 Nix, nivis.	*f*	5 Χιὼν, όνος.	f
Hail	3 Grando, dinis.	*f*	2 Χάλαζα, ης.	f
Thunder	4 Tonitru, indecl.	*n*	2 Βροντὴ, ῆς.	f
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, nis.	*n*	3 Κεραυνὸς, ῦ.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgur, uris.	*n*	2 Ἀστραπὴ, ῆς.	f
A Flaſh	3 Coruſcatio, onis.	*f*	2 Λαμπηδὼν, όνος.	f

SECTIO VI.

Of the Sex and Age of Men.	*De ſexu & ætate Hominum.*		Περὶ τῦ γένους καὶ ἡλικίας τῶν ἀνθρώπων.	
A Man	2 Vir, ri.	*m*	5 Ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, ἀνδρὶ.	m
A Woman	3 Mulier, ris.	*f.*	5 Γυνὴ, γυναικὸς.	f
An Infant	3 Infans, tis.	*com*	3 Νήπιος, ἰυ.	m
A Boy	2 Puer, ri.	*m*	5 Παῖς, παιδὸς.	m
A Girl	1 Puella, æ.	*f*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης.	f
A Virgin	3 Virgo, nis.	*f*	3 Παρθένος, ένυ.	f
A Youth	3 Adoleſcens, ntis.	*com*	3 Ἔφηβος, υ.	com
A young Man	3 Juvenis, is.	*com*	1 Νεανίας, ου.	m
A Batchelour	3 Cœlebs, bis.	*com*	3 Ἄγαμος, ὁ.	m
An old Man	3 Senex, ſenis.	*com*	5 Γέρων, οντος.	m
A Widower	2 Viduus, i.	*m*	3 Χῆρος, υ.	m
A Widow	1 Vidua, æ.	*f*	2 Χήρα, ας.	f
An old Woman	1 Vetula, æ.	*f*	5 Γραῦς, ὰός.	f
A Giant	3 Gigas, antis.	*m*	5 Γίγας, αντος.	m
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i.	*m*	3 Νάνος, υ.	m
A Monſter	2 Monſtrum, i.	*n*	5 Τέρας, ατος.	n
A Matron	1 Matrona, æ.	*f*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης.	f
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpera, æ.	*f*	4 c. Λεχὼ, όος, ώ.	f
A Midwife	3 Obſtetrix, cis.	*f*	2 Μαῖα, ας.	f
A Nurſe	3 Nutrix, cis.	*f*	3 Τροφὸς, υ.	f
A Sucking-child	2 Alumnus, i.	*m*	3 Τρόφιμος, υ.	m

Of

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of Dignities.	*De Nominibus Dignitatum.*	Περὶ τῶν ὀνομάτων τῶν τιμῶν.
AN Emperor	3 IMperator, oris. *m*	5 Αὐτοκράτωρ, ορος. m
A King	3 Rex, gis. *m*	3 Βασιλεύς, έως. m
A Queen	1 Regina, æ. *f*	2 Βασίλισσα, Βασίλεια, ης. f
A Prince	3 Princeps, pis. *m*	5 Ἄρχων, οντος. m
A Duke	3 Dux, cis. *m*	5 Ἡγεμών, όνος. m
A Dutchess	1 Ducissa, æ. *f*	5 Ἡγεμονίς, ίδος. f
A Marquess	3 Marchio, onis. *m*	
An Earl	3 Comes, etis. *m*	3 Ἀκόλουθος, ου. m
A Countess	1 Comitissa, æ. *f*	5 Ἥρωίς, ίδος. f
A Lord	2 Dominus, i. *m*	3 Κύριος, ου. m
A Lady	1 Domina, æ. *f*	2 Κυρία, ας. f
A Consul	3 Consul, ulis. *m*	5 Πρόβουλος, ου. m
The Lord Chief Justice	3 Prætor, oris. *m*	3 Στρατηγός, ου. m
A Peer of the Realm	1 Satrapa, æ. *m*	1 Σατράπης, ου. m
A Noble Man	3 Heros, ois. *m*	5 Εὐγενής, έος. m

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.	*De Cognatione & Affinitate.*	Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας καὶ Ἀγχιστείας.
CONsanguinity	3 COnsanguinitas, atis *f*	2 Συγγένεια, ας. f
A Kinsman	2 Cognatus, i. *m*	3c. Ἀγχιστεύς, έως. m
A Parent	3 Parens, tis. *com*	5 Γονεύς, έος. com
A Father	3 Pater, tris. *m*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός. m
A Mother	3 Mater, tris. *f*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός. f
Children	2 Liberi, orum. *f. c.* *m*	3 Τέκνα, ων. n
A Son	2 Filius, ii. *m*	3 Υἱός, οῦ. m
A Daughter	1 Filia, æ. *f*	5 Θυγάτηρ, τέρος, τρός. f
A Brother	3 Frater, tris. *m*	3 Ἀδελφός, οῦ. m
A Sister	3 Soror, oris. *f*	2 Ἀδελφή, ῆς. f
Twins	2 Gemelli, orum. *m*	3 Δίδυμοι, ύμων. m
A Grand-father	2 Avus, i. *m*	3 Πάππος, ου. m
A Grand-mother	1 Avia, æ. *f*	2 Τήθη, ης. f
A Great-Grand-father	2 Proavus, i. *m*	3 Πρόπαππος, ου. m
A Great-Grand-mother	1 Proavia, æ. *f*	2 Προτίθη, ης. f

A Great-

A Great-Grand-father's Father	2 Abavus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀπάτωρ, ορος.	m
A Great-Grand-father's Mother	1 Abavia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀπομάμμη, ης.	f
A Great Great Grand-father's Father	2 Atavus, i.	*m*	3 Δίπατωρ, ορος.	m
A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father	2 Tritavus, i.	*m*	3 Τείπατρος, ου.	m
An Uncle by the Father	2 Patruus, i.	*m*	3 Πατράδελφος, ου.	m
An Aunt by the Father	1 Amita, æ.	*f*	2 Πατράδελφη, ης.	f
An Uncle by the Mother	2 Avunculus, i.	*m*	3 Μητράδελφος, ου.	m
An Aunt by the Mother	1 Matertera, æ.	*f*	2 Μητραδέλφη, ης.	f
A Cousin-German by the Father	3 Patruelis, lis.	*com*	3 Ἀνεψιός, ου.	m
A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1 Consobrinus, i.	*m*		
A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother	1 Consobrina, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀνεψιά, ᾶς.	f
AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage.	3 Affinitas, atis.	*f*	2 Ἀγχιστεία, ας.	f
Wedlock	2 Conjugium, ii.	*n*	2 Συζυγία, ίας.	f
Marriage	1 Nuptiæ, arum. *f.c.*	*f*	3 Γάμος, ου.	m
Espousals	2 Sponsalia, orum.	*n*	5 Μνηστύματα, άτων.	5
A Husband	2 Maritus, i.	*m*	1 Ἀκοίτης, ου.	m
A Wife	3 Uxor, oris.	*f*	2 con. Ἀκοίτις, ιδος.	f
A Bridegroom	2 Sponsus, i.	*m*	3 Νυμφίος, ίου.	m
A Bride	1 Sponsa, æ.	*f*	2 Νύμφη, ης.	f
A Bride-Man	2 Pronubus, i.	*m*	5 Παρανύμφης, ῆρος.	m
A Bride-Maid	1 Pronuba, æ.	*f*	2 Παρανύμφευα, ας.	f
A Wooer	2 Procus, i.	*m*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Portion	3 Dos, dotis.	*f*	2 Φερνὴ, ῆς.	f
A Bride-Chamber	2 Thalamus, i.	*m*	3 Θάλαμος, άμου.	m
A Father-in-Law	2 Socer, ri.	*m*	3 Πενθερὸς, ου.	m
A Mother-in-Law	4 Socrus, us.	*f*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Son-in-Law	2 Gener, ri.	*m*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ου.	m
A Daughter-in-Law	4 Nurus, rus.	*f*	3 Νυὸς, οῦ.	f
A Brother-in-Law	2 Levir, viri.	*m*	5 Δαὴρ, έρος.	m
A Sister-in-Law	3 Glos, oris.	*f*	5 Γάλως, ωος.	f
A Step-Father	2 Vitricus, ci.	*m*	3 Πατρωὸς, οῦ.	m
A Step-Mother	1 Noverca, æ.	*f*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ας.	f
A Step-Son	2 Privignus, i.	*m*	3 Πεῖγνος, ου.	m
A Step-Daughter	1 Privigna, æ.	*f*	2 Πεῖγνη, ης.	f

A Ne-

A Nephew's Son	3	Pronepos, potis.	*m*	3	Τρίτος, } ἀπόγονος,	
A Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnepos, otis.	*m*	3	Τέταρτος, } γόνου.	m
A Brother's Wife	1	Fratrina, æ.	*f*	5	Εἰνάτηρ, ερος.	f
A Nephew	3	Nepos, otis.	*m*	3	Υἱωνὸς, οῦ.	m
A Niece	3	Neptis, tis.	*f*	2	Υἱώνη, ης.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnatio, onis.	*f*	2	Ἀγχιστεία, εἰαι.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognatio, onis.	*f*	2	Συγγένεια, εἰαι.	f
A Genealogy	1	Genealogia, æ.	*f*	2	Γενεαλογία, αι.	f
Ancestours	3	Majores, um.	*m*	3	Πρόγονοι, όνων.	m
Posterity	3	Minores, um.	*m*	3	Ἀπόγονοι, όνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, dis.	*com*	3	Κληρονόμος, ου.	m
A Joynt-heir	3	Cohæres, redis.	*com*	3	Συγκληρονόμος, ου.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, atis.	*f*	2	Κληρονομία, αι.	f
An Orphan	2	Orphanus, i.	*m*	3	Ὀρφανὸς, ου.	m
A Bastard	2	Nothus, i.	*m*	3	Νόθος, ου.	m

SECTIO IX.

Of the Parts of Man's Body.		*De partibus Corporis humani.*			Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνου σώματος Μερῶν.	
THE Body	3	Corpus, oris.	*n*	5	Σῶμα, τος.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i.	*n*	1 c.	Μέλος, εος, ους.	n
A Joynt or Limb	4	Artus, us.	*m*	3	Κῶλον, ου.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis.	*n*	3	Ὀστέον, οῦν, έου, οῦ.	n
A Gristle	3	Cartilago, inis.	*f*	5	Ἀδὴν, ένος.	m
A Sinew	2	Nervus, i.	*m*	3	Νεῦρον, ου.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ.	*f*	5	Φλέψ, βός.	f
An Artery	1	Arteria, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀρτηρία, αι.	f
Flesh	3	Caro, carnis.	*f*	5	Σὰρξ, κός.	f
A Muscle	2	Musculus, li.	*m*	5	Μῦς, υός.	m
The Skin	3	Cutis, tis.	*n*	5	Χρὼς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre or *small String*	1	Fibra, æ.	*f*	5	Ἶς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Caput, itis.	*f*	2	Κεφαλὴ, ῆς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Capillus, i.	*m*	5	Θρὶξ, τριχός.	f
The Hair of the Body	2	Pilus, i.	*m*	5	Θρὶξ, τριχός.	f
A Curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i.	*m*	5	Βόστρυξ, υχος.	m
The Brain	2	Cerebrum, i.	*m*	3	Ἐγκέφαλος, άλου.	m
The fore part of the Head	3	Sinciput, itis.	*n*	3	Βρεγμὸς, οῦ.	m
The hinder part of the Head	3	Occiput, itis.	*n*	3	Ἰνίον, ίου.	n
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, icis.	*m*	2	Κορυφὴ, ῆς.	f
The Face	5	Facies, ei.	*f*	2 c.	Ὄψις, εως.	f

The Countenance	4	Vultus, us.	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ώπ.	n
The Skull	2	Cranium, ii.	n	3	Κρανίον, ίυ.	n
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis.	f	3	Μέτωπον, ώπ.	n
The Eye-brow	2	Supercilium, ii.	n	3	Ἐπισκιώιον, ίυ.	n
The Eye-lid	1	Palpebra, æ.	f	3	Βλέφαρον, υ.	n
The Eye	2	Oculus, i.	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ῦ.	m
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pupilla, æ.	f	2	Κόρη, ης.	f
The White of the Eye	3	Albugo, inis.	f	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος.	n
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i.	m	3	Κανθός, ῦ.	m
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cilia, orum.	n	5	Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος.	f
The Ear	3	Auris, is.	f	5	Οὖς, ωτός.	n
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempora, um.	n	3	Κρόταφος, άφ.	m
The Nose	2	Nasus, i.	m	5	Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
The Nostrils	3	Nares, ium.	f	5	Ῥὶς, ῥινός.	f
A Cheek	1	Gena, æ.	f	2	Παρειὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Lip	2	Labium, ii.	n	1 c.	Χεῖλος, ους, υς.	n
The Mouth	3	Os, oris.	n	5	Στόμα, ατος.	n
The Palate	2	Palatum, i.	n	2	Ὑπερῶα, ας.	f
The Gums	1	Gingiva, æ.	f	3	Οὖλα, pl. ὕλων.	n
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis.	m	5	Ὀδὼς, όντος.	m
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ.	f	5	Σιαγὼν, όνος.	f
The Fore-teeth	3	Incisores, um.	m	1	Τομῆες, ῆσ.	m
The Jaw-teeth	3	Molares, ium.	m	1	Μυλίται, ῆσ.	m
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ.	f	2	Γλῶσσα, ης.	f
The Chin	1	Mentum, i.	n	3	Γένειον, είυ.	n
The Beard	1	Barba, æ.	f	5	Πώγων, ωνος.	m
The Neck	2	Collum, i.	n	3	Τράχηλος, ήλυ.	m
The Throat	3	Guttur, ris.	n	3	Βρόγχος, υ.	m
The Shoulder	2	Humerus, i.	m	3	Ὦμος, ώμυ.	m
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scapula, æ.	f	2	Ὠμοπλάτη, ης.	f
The Back	2	Dorsum, i.	n	3	Νῶτος, υ.	m
The Breast	3	Pectus, oris.	n	3	Στέρνον, υ.	n
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ.	f	3	Μαζὸς, ῦ.	m
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ.	f	2	Θήλη, ης.	f
The Bosom	4	Sinus, us.	m	3	Κόλπος, υ.	m
An Udder	3	Uber, eris.	n	5	Οὖθαρ, ατος.	n
A Side	3	Latus, eris.	n	3	Πλευρὸν, ῦ.	n
The Back-bone	1	Spina, æ.	f	2 c.	Ῥάχις, ιος.	f
A Rib	1	Costa, æ.	f	2	Πλευρὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i.	m	5	Ὀσφὺς, ύος.	f
The Belly	3	Venter, tris.	m	5	Γαστὴρ, έρος, τρός.	f
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i.	m	3	Ὀμφαλὸς, αλῦ.	m
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ.	f	3	Κοτύλη, ης.	f
The Hip	3	Coxendix, cis.	f	3	Ἰσχίον, ίυ.	n
The Flank or Buttocks	3	Ilia, um. nates.	n	5	Κενεὼν, ῶνος, πυγὴ.	m
The Thigh	3	Femur, oris.	n	3	Μηρὸς, ῦ.	n

The

n	*The Knee*	4	Genu. *indecl.*	*n*	5 Γόνυ, υος.	n
n	*The Ham*	3	Poples, itis.	*m*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας.	f
n	*The Leg*	3	Crus, uris.	*n*	1 c. Σκέλος, εος, ους.	n
n	*The Shin*	1	Tibia, æ.	*f*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίυ.	n
n	*The Calf of the Leg*	1	Sura, æ.	*f*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας.	f
m	*The Ankle*	2	Malleolus, i.	*m*	3 Σφύριον, ίυ.	n
f	*The Foot*	3	Pes, pedis.	*m*	5 Πούς, ποδός.	m
n	*A Toe*	2	Digitus, i. pedis.	*m*	3 Δάκτυλος, υ. ποδός.	m
m	*The great Toe*	3	Hallux, ucis.	*m*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ρος.	m
f	*The Heel*	3	Calx, cis. pedis.	*m*	2 Πτέρνα, ης.	f
n	*The Sole of the Foot*	1	Planta, æ. pedis.	*f*	5 Πέλμα, ατος.	n
m	*The Arm*	2	Brachium, ii.	*n*	5 Βραχίων, ονος.	m
m	*The Arm-pit*	1	Axilla, æ.	*f*	2 Μασχάλη, ης.	f
f	*The Elbow*	2	Cubitus, i.	*m*	5 Πῆχυς, εως.	m
f	*The Wriſt*	2	Carpus, i.	*m*	3 Καρπός, οῦ.	m
n	*The Hand*	4	Manus, us.	*f*	5 Χείρ, χειρός.	f
n	*The Right-hand*	1	Dextra, æ. Manus.	*f*	2 Δεξιά, ᾶς.	f
f	*The Left-hand*	1	Siniſtra, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀριστερά, ᾶς.	f
n	*The Palm of the Hand*	1	Palma, æ.	*f*	2 Παλάμη, ης.	f
m	*The Back of the Hand*	2	Metacarpium, ii.	*n*	5 Ὀπισθένας, αρος.	n
f	*The Hollow of the Hand*	1	Vola, æ.	*f*	5 Θέναρ, αρος.	n
m	*The Fiſt*	2	Pugnus, i.	*m*	5 Δρῦξ, κός.	m
m	*A Finger*	2	Digitus, i.	*m*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλυ.	m
f	*The Fore-finger*	3	Index, icis.	*m*	3 Λιχανός, οῦ.	m
n	*The Middle-finger*	2	Verpus, i.	*m*	3 Ψωλός, οῦ.	m
m	*The Ring-finger*	3	Annularis, is.	*m*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου.	m
m	*The Little-finger*	3	Auricularis, is.	*m*	1 Ὠτὸς δάκτυλος.	m
m	*The Thumb*	3	Pollex, icis.	*m*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, είρος.	m
m	*A Knuckle*	2	Condylus, i.	*m*	3 Κόνδυλος, ύλυ.	m
f	*A Joynt*	2	Articulus, i.	*m*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου.	n
m	*A Nail*	3	Unguis, is.	*m*	3 Ὄνυξ, χος.	m
n	*The Skin growing over the Nail*	1	Reduvia, æ.	*f*	2 Παρωνυχία, ίας.	f
m	*Marrow*	1	Medulla, æ.	*f*	3 Μυελός, οῦ.	m
f	*Fat* or *Greaſe*	3	Adeps, pis.	*m*	2 Πιμελή, ῆς.	f
m	*Tallow* or *Suet*	2	Sebum, i.	*n*	5 Στέαρ, ατος.	n
n	*Blood*	3	Sanguis, inis.	*m*	5 Αἷμα, ατος.	n
f	*Milk*	3	Lac, ctis.	*n*	5 Γάλα, ακτος.	n
f	*The Gullet*	1	Gula, æ.	*f*	3 Οἰσόφαγος, ου.	m
f	*The Wind-pipe*	1	Aſpera Arteria, æ.	*f*	2 Τραχεῖα, ας. ἀρτηρία.	f
f	*The Lungs* or *Lights*	3	Pulmo, onis.	*m*	5 Πνεύμων, ονος.	m
m	*The Breath*	4	Spiritus, us.	*m*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος.	n
f	*The ſhort Breath*	4	Anhelitus, us.	*m*	5 Ἄσθμα, τος.	n
n	*The Midriff*	3	Diaphragma, tis.	*n*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος.	n
m	*The Heart*	3	Cor, dis.	*n*	2 Καρδία, ας.	f
n	*The Stomach*	2	Ventriculus, i.	*m*	3 Γαστήρ, έρος.	f

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stomachus, i.	*m*	3	Στόμαχος, υ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscera, um.	*n*	3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.	n
The small Guts	3	Lactes, ium.	*f*	5	Χολάδες, ων.	f
The Gut	2	Intestinum, i.	*n*	3	Ἔντερον, έρυ.	n
The Liver	3	Jecur, coris.	*n*	5	Ἧπαρ, ατος.	n
The Spleen or *Milt*	3	Lien, enis.	*m*	5	Σπλὴν, ηνός.	m
The Caul	2	Omentum, i.	*n*	3	Ἐπίπλοον, όυ.	n
A Kidney	3	Ren, renis.	*m*	3	Νεφρὸς, ῦ.	m
The Bladder	1	Vesica, æ.	*f*	2 c.	Κύστις, εως.	f
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	*n*	2	Χολὴ, ῆς.	f
Flegm	1	Pituita, æ.	*f*	5	Φλέγμα, ατος.	n
Choler	3 1	Bilis flava, æ.	*f*	2	Χολὴ, ῆς.	f
Melancholy	3 1	Bilis atra, æ.	*f*	2	Μελαγχολία, ας.	f
Snot	2	Mucus, i.	*m*	2	Μύξα, ης.	f
Urin	1	Urina, æ.	*f*	3	Οὖρον, υ.	n
Dung	3	Stercus, oris.	*n*	3	Κόπρος, υ.	m
Spittle	1	Saliva, æ.	*f*	3	Πτύελον, υ.	n
Sweat	3	Sudor, oris.	*m*	5	Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος.	m

SECTIO X.

Of several Accidents of the Body.	*De variis Corporis accidentibus.*			Περὶ ποικίλων τοῦ σώματος συμβεβηκότων.	
Jolt-headed	3	Capito, onis.	*m*	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, υ.	m
Grayness of the Hair	5	Canities, ei.	*f*	5 Πολιότης, ητος.	m
Curl'd	2	Crispus, i.	*m*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος.	m
Baldness	5	Calvities, ei.	*f*	5 Φαλάκρωσις, εως.	f
The Look	4	Aspectus, us.	*m*	5 Περσοψις, εως.	f
Blear-eyed	2	Lippus, i.	*m*	5 Λημῶν, ῶνος.	m
One-eyed	2	Luscus, i.	*m*	3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος, υ.	m
Blind	2	Cæcus, i.	*m*	3 Τυφλὸς, ὸ.	m
Squint-eyed	3	Strabo, onis.	*com*	3 Στραβὸς, ὸ.	m
Purblind	3	Myops, opis.	*com*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος.	com
Great-nosed	3	Naso, onis.	*com*	5 Μεγαλόρρις, ινος.	m
Deaf	2	Surdus, i.	*m*	3 Κωφὸς, ὸ.	m
Stammering	2	Balbus, i.	*m*	3 Ψελλὸς, ὸ.	m
Blubber-lipped	3	Labeo, onis.	*m*	5 Χείλων, ωνος.	m
Lisping	2	Blæsus, i.	*m*	3 Τραυλὸς, ὸ.	m
Toothless	2	Edentulus, i.	*m*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος.	m

Long-

Long-tongu'd	3 Linguax, cis.	*com*	5	Γλωσσώδης, εος, ους.	m
Dumb	2 Mutus, i.	*m*	3	Ἄφωνος, ώνου.	m
Paleness	3 Pallor, oris.	*m*	5	Ὠχρότης, ητος.	f
Beauty	3 Pulchritudo, nis.	*f*	1 c.	Κάλλος, εος, ους.	n
Fair or *handsome*	2 Formosus, i.	*m*	3	Καλὸς, οῦ.	m
Ill-favoured or *ugly*	3 Deformis, is, e.	*adj*	3	Αἰσχρὸς, οῦ.	m
Gross	1, 2 Crassus, a, um.	*adj*	5	Παχὺς, έος.	m
Slender	3 Gracilis, e.	*adj*	3	Ἰσχνὸς, οῦ.	m
Fat	3 Pinguis, e.	*adj*	1 c.	Πιμελὴς, έος, οῦς.	m
Lean	1, 2 Macer, a, um.	*adj*	3	Λεπτὸς, οῦ.	m
Sound	1, 2 Sanus, a, um.	*adj*	1 c.	Ὑγιὴς, έος, οῦς.	com
Lusty	1, 2 Validus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Ἰσχυρὸς, οῦ.	m
Tall	1, 2 Procerus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Μακρὸς, οῦ. ἐν μήκης.	m
Low	3 Humilis, e.	*adj*	3	Μικρὸς τῇ ἡλικίᾳ.	n
Crump-shoulder'd	1, 2 Gibbosus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Κυρτὸς, οῦ.	m
Left-handed	1, 2 Scævus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Σκαιὸς, οῦ.	m
Gor-bellied	1, 2 Ventriculosus, a, um.	*adj*	5	Προγάστωρ, ορος.	m
Bow-legged	1, 2 Valgus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Βλαισὸς, οῦ.	m
Splay-footed	1, 2 Plancus, a, um.	*adj*	5	Πλατύπους, οδος.	m
Lame	1, 2 Claudus, a, um.	*adj*	5	Χολὸς, οῦ.	m
Maimed	1, 2 Mancus, a, um.	*adj*	3	Πηρὸς, οῦ.	m
Sleep	2 Somnus, i.	*m*	3	Ὕπνος, ου.	m
Watching	1 Vigilia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
A Dream	2 Somnium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐνύπνιον, ίου.	n
Panting	4 Anhelitus, us.	*m*	5	Ἆσθμα, ατος.	n
Sobbing	4 Singultus, us.	*m*	5	Λύγξ, γγός.	f
Sneezing	3 Sternutatio, onis.	*f*	3	Πταρμὸς, οῦ.	m
Yawning	3 Oscitatio, onis.	*f*	2	Χάσμη, ης.	f
Stretching	3 Pandiculatio, onis.	*f*	5	Σκορδίνημα, ατος.	n
Hunger	3 Fames, is.	*f*	3	Λιμὸς, οῦ.	m
Thirst	3 Sitis, is.	*f*	2	Δίψα, ης.	f
Loathing	2 Fastidium, ii.	*n*	2	Ναυτία, ας.	f
The Voice	3 Vox, cis.	*f*	2	Φωνὴ, ῆς.	f
Speech	3 Sermo, nis.	*m*	3	Λόγος, ου.	m
Laughter	4 Risus, us.	*m*	5	Γέλως, ωτος.	m
Weeping	4 Fletus, us.	*m*	3	Κλαυθμὸς, οῦ.	m
Whispering	2 Susurrus, i.	*m*	3	Ψιθυρισμὸς, οῦ.	m
Singing	4 Cantus, us.	*m*	2	Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sigh	2 Suspirium, ii.	*n*	3	Στεναγμὸς, οῦ.	m
Snorting	2 Rhonchus, i.	*m*	3	Ρόγχος, ου.	m
Blushing	3 Rubor, oris.	*m*	1 c.	Ἐρεύθος, εος, ους.	n
Quaking or *Trembling*	3 Tremor, oris.	*m*	3	Τρόμος, ου.	m
A Wrinkle	1 Ruga, æ.	*f*	5	Ῥυτὶς, ίδος.	f

Of

SECTIO XI.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*		Περὶ Νοσημάτων.	
A *Phyſician*	2 MEdicus, i.	m	3 Ἰατρὸς, ῦ.	m
Phyſick	1 Medicina, æ.	f	2 Ἰατεικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Medicine	2 Medicamentum, i.	n	3 Φάρμακον, ῦ.	n
A Remedy	2 Remedium, ii.	n	1 c. Ἄκος, εος, ους.	n
An Apothecary	1 Pharmacopola, æ.	m	1 Φαρμακοπώλης, ου.	m
A Chirurgeon	2 Chirurgus, i.	m	3 Χειρουργὸς, ῦ.	m
A Vomit	4 Vomitus, us.	m	3 Ἔμος, ου.	m
Blood-letting	1 Phlebotomia, æ.	f	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας.	f
A Diſeaſe	2 Morbus, i.	m	3 Νόσος, ου.	f
A Clyſter	3 Clyſter, eris.	m	5 Κλυσὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Purge	3 Purgatio, onis.	f	2 c. Κάθαρσις, εως.	f
A Potion	3 Potio, onis.	f	5 Πόμα, ατος.	n
A Diet	1 Dieta, æ.	f	2 Διαίτα, ης.	f
A Temperament	2 Temperamentum, i.	n	5 Κρᾶσις, εος.	f
A healthy Conſtitution	1 Temperatura, æ.	f	2 Εὐκρασία, ας.	f
A bad Conſtitution	5 Intemperies.	f	2 Δυσκρασία, ας.	f
A Pill	1 Pilula, æ.	f	3 Καταπότιον, ου.	n
A Syrup	2 Syrupus, i.	m	3 Σιρόπιον, ου.	n
Paleneſs	3 Pallor, oris.	m	5 Ὠχρότης, ητος.	f
Numbneſs	3 Torpor, oris.	m	2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως.	f
Drowſineſs	2 Veternus, i.	m	5 Νηθρότης, ητος.	f
Amazedneſs	3 Stupor, oris.	m	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως.	f
An Ecſtaſie	3 Ecſtaſis, is.	f	2 c. Ἔκστασις, εως.	f
A Phrenzy	3 Phreneſis, is.	f	2 c. Φρένησις, εως.	f
Mad	3 Amens, tis.	com	5 Ἄφρων, ονος.	com
Pain	3 Dolor, oris.	m	1 c. Ἄλγος, εος, ους.	n
Itching	4 Pruritus, us.	m	3 Κνισμὸς, ῦ.	m
Ointment	2 Unguentum, i.	n	3 Μύρον, ου.	n
A Searcloth	2 Ceratum, i.	n	3 Κηρωτὸν, ῦ.	n
A Plaiſter or *Salve*	2 Emplaſtrum, i.	n	3 Ἔμπλασεον, ου.	n
A Tent	2 Penicillus, i.	m	3 Μυτὸς, ῦ.	m
Bed-rid	2 Clinicus, i.	m	3 Κλινικὸς, ῦ.	m
A Fit	1 Cephalalgia, æ.	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας	f
Weakneſs	3 Infirmitas, atis.	f	2 Ἀσθένεια, ας.	f
A Bruiſe	3 Contuſio, onis.	f	5 Θλάσμα, ατος.	n
A Wreſt	3 Diſtortio, onis.	f	2 Διαστροφὴ, ῆς.	f
A Stroak	1 Plaga, æ.	f	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Wound	3 Vulnus, eris.	n	5 Τραῦμα, ατος.	n
Sickneſs	3 Valetudo adverſa.	f	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας.	f

Sick

ick	2	Ægrotus, i.	m	3 Ἀῤῥωστος, ου	com
ard Skin	1	Callus, i.	m	3 Τυλος, ου.	m
imples	1	Pustulæ, arum.	f	2 Φλύκτιναι, ων.	f
heals	1	Papulæ, arum.	f	5 Ἐξανθήματα, ων.	n
Scab	5	Scabies, ei.	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
Scar	3	Cicatrix, icis.	f	2 Οὐλή, ῆς.	f
Sore or Ulcer	3	Ulcus, eris.	n	1 c. Ἕλκος, ους, ους.	n
Swelling	3	Tumor, oris.	m	3 Ὄγκος, ου.	m
Bliſter	1	Veſicula, æ.	f	2 Φύσκα, ης.	f
Whitblow	1	Paronychia, æ.	f	2 Παρωνυχία, ας.	f
reckles	3	Lentigo, inis.	f	3 Φακὸς, οῦ.	m
Scab of a Wound or Sore	1	Cruſta, æ.	f	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας.	f
he Wolf	3	Herpes, etis.	m	3 Ἕρπης, ητος.	m
t. Anthony's Fire	3	Eryſipelas, atis.	n	3 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος.	n
androof	3	Furfures, um.	m	2 c. Πιτυρίασις, εως.	f
oreblood	5	Sanies, ei.	f	5 Ἰχὼρ, ῶρος.	m
Gangrene	1	Gangrena, æ.	f	2 Γάγγραινα, ης.	f
Cancer	3	Carcinoma, tis.	n	5 Καρκίνωμα, ατος.	n
Felon	2	Furunculus, i.	m	3 Δοθιὴν, ῆνος.	m
n Impoſthume	3	Apoſtema, atis.	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, τος.	n
Wart	1	Verruca, æ.	f	5 Ἀκροχορδὼν, όνος.	m
Corn	2	Clavus, i. pedis.	m	3 Ἧλος, ου.	m
Mole	2	Nævus, i.	m	3 Σπίλος, ου.	m
Kibe or Chilblain	3	Pernio, onis.	f	3 Χίμετλος, ου.	m
loody-flux	1	Dyſenteria, æ.	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
he Piles	3	Hæmorrhoides, um.	f	5 Αἱμορροΐδες, ων.	f
ainting	3	Languor, oris.	m	2 c. Πάρεσις, εως.	f
wouning	1	Lipothymia, æ.	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ας.	f
leart-burning	1	Cardialgia, æ.	f	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας.	f
haſing or Fretting	3	Intertrigo, inis.	f	5 Παρέντειμμα, ατος.	n
he Green-ſickneſs	2	Chloroſis, is.	n	2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως.	f
omens Longing	1	Pica, æ.	f	2 Κίττα, ης.	f
iſſick	3	Aſthma, atis.	n	5 Ἆσθμα, ατος.	n
oſtiveneſs	2	Teneſmus, i.	m	3 Τεινεσμὸς, οῦ.	m
Looſneſs	1	Diarrhœa, æ.	f	2 Διάῤῥοια, ας.	f
Cold	3	Gravedo, inis.	f	2 Κόρυζα, ης.	f
Cough	3	Taſſis, is.	f	5 Βὴξ, χὸς.	f
Catarrh	2	Catarrhus, i.	m	3 Κατάῤῥοος, ου.	m
oarſneſs	3	Raucedo, inis.	f	1 c. Βράγχος, ους, ους.	n
ooth-ach	1	Odontalgia, æ.	f	2 Ὀδοντιαλγία, ας.	f
he Head-ach	1	Cephalalgia, æ.	f	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας.	f
he Megrim	1	Hemicrania, æ.	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
he Squinancy	1	Angina, æ.	f	2 Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
he Pleuriſie	3	Pleuriſis, itidis.	f	5 Πλευρεῖτις, ῖδος.	f

The

The Rickets	3 Rachitis, idos.	*f*	3 Ἀρθριτικὸς, ῦ.	m
Strangury	1 Stranguria, æ.	*f*	2 Στραγγουρία, ας.	
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i.	*m*	3 Ἴκτερος, έρου.	m
Rheum	3 Rheuma, atis.	*n*	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος.	
Rupture or *Burstness*	1 Herni, æ.	*f*	2 Κήλη, ης.	
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i.	*m*	3 Σπασμὸς, ῦ.	m
The Mother	1 Hysterica, æ.	*f*	3 Πνὶξ, γὸς, ὑστερική.	
Dotage	2 Delirium, ii.	*n*	2 c. Λήρησις, εως.	
A Tympany	3 Tympanites hydrops	*m*	1 Τυμπανίτης, ου.	m
The Colick	2 Colicus dolor.	*m*	3 Κωλικὴ διάθεσις.	
Madness	1 Insania, æ.	*f*	2 Μανία, ας.	
Falling-sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐπιληψία, ας.	
Apoplexy	1 Apoplexia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας.	
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i.	*m*	3 Λήθαργος, ου.	m
Palsie	3 Paralysis, is.	*f*	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως.	
The Night-Mare	2 Incubus, i.	*m*	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ου.	m
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis.	*f*	3 Δῖνος, ου.	m
The Stone	2 Calculus, i.	*m*	2 c. Λιθίασις, άσεως.	
The Gout of the Foot	1 Podagra, æ.	*f*	2 Ποδάγρα, ας.	
The King's-Evil	1 Strumæ, arum.	*f*	5 Χοιράδες, ων.	
The Gout	3 Arthritis, idis.	*f*	5 Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος.	
Rheumatisme	2 Rheumatismus, i.	*m*	3 Ῥευματισμὸς, ῦ.	m
Dropsie	3 Hydrops, opis.	*m*	5 Ὕδρωψ, πος.	m
Scurvy	2 Scorbutus, i.	*m*	2 Στομακάκη, ης.	
Small Pox	1 Variolæ, arum.	*f*		
French Pox	2 Lues venerea.	*f*		
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens.	*f*	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.	m
Fever	3 Febris, is.	*f*	3 Πυρετὸς, ῦ.	m
The Consumption	3 Tabes, is.	*f*	2 c. Φθίσις, εως.	
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ.	*f*	3 Λοιμὸς, ῦ.	m
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ.	*f*	2 Λέπρα, ας.	
Measles	2 Morbilli, orum.	*m*		

SECTIO XII.

Of the Senses and their Objects.	*De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*		Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθήσεων καὶ αἰσθητῶν.	
THE Sight	4 Visus, us.	*m*	2 c. Ὅρασις, εως.	
The Hearing	4 Auditus, us.	*m*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς.	
The Smelling	4 Olfactus, us.	*m*	2 c. Ὄσφρησις, εως.	
Tasting	4 Gustus, us.	*m*	2 c. Γεῦσις, εως.	
Touching	4 Tactus, us.	*m*	2 Ἁφὴ, ῆς.	

Colo

olour	3 Color, oris.	m	2 Χρῶμα, ατος.	t
hite	1, 2 Albus, a, um.	adj	3 Λευκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	m
ack	1,2 Niger,gra,grum.	adj	5 Μέλας, αινα, αν.	n
own	1,2 Subinger,gra,grum.		5 Ὑπομέλας, αινα, αν.	m
un	1, 2 Fuscus, a, um.	adj	3 Φαιὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	m
ue	1, 2 Cæruleus,a,um.	adj	3 Κυάνεος, έα, έον.	m
ay	1, 2 Cæsius, a, um.	adj	3 Γλαυκὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	m
reen	3 Viridis, e.	adj	3 Χλωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	m
ed	1, 2 Ruber, a, um.	adj	3 Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	m
ellow	1, 2 Flavus, a, um.	adj	3 Ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	m
rty-coloured	3 Discolor, oris.	com	3 Ἐπιχρόος, ὸν.	m
-coloured	3 Decolor, oris.	m	3 Κακόχροος, ὸν.	m
Stink	3 Fœtor, oris.	m	2 Δυσωδία, ίας.	f
sweet Smell	1 Fragrantia, æ.	f	2 Εὐωδία, ας.	f
e smell of Meat	3 Nidor, oris.	m	2 Κνίσα, ης.	f
Smell	5 Odor, oris.	m	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς.	f
Sound	4 Sonus, us.	m	3 Ἦχος, ου.	m
Relish	3 Sapor, oris.	m	3 Χυλὸς, ὸν.	m

SECTIO XIII.

Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul.	*De Animæ Facultatibus & Passionibus.*		Περὶ τῶν τῆς ψυχῆς Δυναμέων καὶ Παθῶν.	
THE Mind	2 ANimus, i.	m	5 Φρὴν, ρός.	f
The Understanding	4 Intellectus,us.	m	2 Διάνοια, ας.	f
Reason	3 Ratio, onis	f	3 Λόγος, ὁ.	m
The Will	3 Voluntas, atis.	f	5 Θέλημα, ΤΟς.	n
Appetite	4 Apetitus, us.	m	2 c. Ὄρεξις, εως.	f
The Judgment	2 Judicium, ii.	n	2 c. Κρίσις, εως.	f
Remembrance	1 Reminiscentia, æ.	f	2 Μνημοσυνὴ, ης.	f
Imagination	3 Imaginatio, onis.	f	2 Φαντασία, ας.	f
Knowledge	1 Scientia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης.	f
Ignorance	1 Ignorantia, æ.	f	2 Ἄγνοια, ας.	f
Faith	5 Fides, ei.	f	2 c. Πίστις, εως.	f
Opinion	3 Opinio, onis.	f	2 Δόξα, ης.	f
Error	3 Error, oris.	m	2 Πλάνη, ης.	f
Art	3 Ars, artis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Suspicion	3 Suspicio, onis.	f	2 c. Ὑπόληψις, εως.	f
Counsel	2 Consilium, ii.	n	2 Βυλὴ, ῆς.	f

Wisdom	1	Sapientia, æ.	*f*	2	Σοφία, ας.	f
Folly	1	Stultitia, æ.	*f*	2	Μωρία, ας.	f
A Fool	2	Stultus, i.	*m*	3	Μωρὸς, ȣ̃.	m
Doubting	3	Dubitatio, onis.	*f*	2	Ἀπορία, ας.	f
Admiration	3	Admiratio, onis.	*f*	5	Θαῦμα, ατος.	n
Joy	2	Gaudium, i.	*n*	2	Χαρὰ, ρᾶς.	f
Mirth	1	Lætitia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἐυφροσύνη, ης.	f
Sadness	1	Tristitia, æ.	*f*	2	Δυσθυμία, ας.	f
Chearfulness	3	Hilaritas, atis.	*f*	5	Ἱλαρότης, ητος.	f
Grief	3	Dolor, oris.	*m*	2	Λύπη, ης.	f
Love	3	Amor, oris.	*m*	5	Ἔρως, ωτος.	m
Hatred	2	Odium, ii.	*n*	1 c.	Μῖσος, εος, ους.	n
Experience	1	Experientia, æ.	*f*	2	Πεῖρα, ας.	f
Unskilfull	2	Inexpertus, i.	*m*	3	Ἄπειρος, ου.	m
A Scoff	3	Scomma, atis.	*n*	5	Σκῶμμα, τος.	n
A Mocking-stock	3	Ludibrium, ii.	*n*	3	Καταγέλαστος, ου.	com
Enmity	1	Inimicitia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἔχθρα, ας.	f
A Grudge	3	Simultas, atis.	*f*	2	Δυσμένεια, ας.	f
Trifles	1	Nugæ, arum.	*f*	2	Φλυαρία, ας.	f
Thankfull	2	Gratus, i.	*m*	3	Ἐυχάριστος, ίστου.	m
Thankfulness	3	Gratitudo, inis.	*f*	2	Ἐυχαριστία, ας.	f
Unthankfull	2	Ingratus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀχάριστος, ου.	m
Unthankfulness	3	Ingratitudo, inis.	*f*	2	Ἀχαριστία, ας.	f
Courtesie	3	Comitas, atis.	*f*	2	Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.	f
Obedient	3	Obediens, entis.	*f*	1 c.	Ἐυπειθὴς, εος, ους.	m
Rebellious	3	Rebellis, is.	*m*	1 c.	Ἀπειθὴς, έος, ȣ̃ς.	m
Stubborn	3	Contumax, acis.	*m*	1 c.	Αὐθάδης, εος, ους.	f
Stubbornness	1	Contumacia, æ.	*f*	2	Αὐθάδεια, ας.	f
A Flatterer	3	Adulator, oris.	*m*	2	Κόλαξ, ακος.	m
Flattery	2	Obsequium, ii.	*n*	2	Κολακεία, ας.	f
Reproof	3	Reprehensio, onis.	*f*	2	Ἐπιτιμία, ας.	f
Quarrelling	3	Contentio, onis.	*f*	2	Φιλονεικία, ας.	f
Chiding	2	Jurgium, ii.	*m*	1 c.	Νεῖκος, εος, ους.	m
Pitifull	3	Misericors, dis.	*m*	5	Οἰκτίρμων, ονος.	m
Meekness	1	Clementia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἐπιείκεια, ας.	f
Mildness	3	Mansuetudo, inis.	*f*	5	Πραότης, ητος.	f
Pardon	1	Venia, æ.	*f*	2	Συγγνώμη, ης.	f
Forgiveness	3	Remissio, onis.	*f*	2 c.	Ἄφεσις, εως.	f
Kindness	1	Benevolentia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἐυμένεια, ας.	f
Cruelty	1	Sævitia, æ.	*f*	5	Ὠμότης, ητος.	f
Strife	5	Lis, litis.	*f*	5	Ἔρις, ιδος.	f
Equity	5	Æquitas, atis.	*f*	2	Ἐπιείκεια, ας.	f
A Thief	3	Fur, ris.	*m*	1	Κλέπτης, ου.	m
A Robber	3	Latro, onis.	*m*	1	Λῃστὴς, ȣ̃.	m
A Church-Robber	2	Sacrilegus, i.	*m*	3	Ἱεροσύλος, ου.	m
A Cut-purse	1	Crumeniseca, æ.	*m*	3	Βαλαντιοτόμος, ου.	m

A Rogue

A Rogue	2 Vagabundus, i.	*m*	1 Ἀλήτης, ου.	*m*
A Coward	2 Pusillanimus, i.	*m*	3 Μικροψυχος, ου.	*m*
Cowardise	3 Pusillanimitas, atis.	*f*	2 Μικροψυχία, ας.	*f*
Patience	1 Patientia, æ.	*f*	2 Ὑπομονή, ῆς.	*f*
Patient	3 Patiens, entis.	*m*	3 Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὴ.	*m*
Bold	3 Audax, acis.	*m*	5 Θρασὺς, έος.	*m*
Rash	2 Temerarius, i.	*m*	3 Ἄβουλος, ου.	*m*
Rashness	3 Temeritas, atis.	*f*	2 Ἀβουλία, ας.	*f*
Fickleness	1 Inconstantia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀστασία, ας.	*f*
Discord	1 Discordia, æ.	*f*	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	*f*
War	2 Bellum, i.	*n*	3 Πόλεμος, ου.	*m*
A Sluggard	2 Somniculosus, i.	*m*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ους, ες.	*m*
Cleanliness	5 Mundities, ei.	*f*	5 Καθαριότης, ητος.	*f*
Boasting	1 Jactantia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας.	*f*
Impudence	1 Impudentia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀναίδεια, ας.	*f*
Prudence	1 Prudentia, æ.	*f*	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως.	*f*
Conscience	1 Conscientia, æ.	*f*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως.	*f*
Indiscretion	1 Imprudentia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	*f*
Repentance	1 Penitentia, æ.	*f*	2 Μετάνοια, ας.	*f*
Desire	2 Desiderium, ii.	*n*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	*f*
Loathing	1 Fuga, æ.	*f*	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Shame	3 Pudor, oris.	*m*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, ὁος, οῦς.	*f*
Anger	1 Ira, æ.	*f*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Boldness	1 Audacia, æ.	*f*	1 c. Θρασύς, ύος, ύ.	*n*
Despair	3 Desperatio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἀπελπισία, ας.	*f*
Revenge	1 Vindicta, æ.	*f*	1 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	*f*
Fear	3 Timor, oris.	*m*	3 Φόβος, ου.	*m*
Trust	1 Fiducia, æ.	*f*	1 c. Θάρσος, εος, ους.	*n*
Hope	5 Spes, ei.	*f*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος.	*f*
Pleasure	3 Voluptas, atis.	*f*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Mercy	1 Misericordia, æ.	*f*	1 c. Ἔλεος, ου, ους.	*n*
Envy	1 Invidia, æ.	*f*	3 Φθόνος, ου.	*m*
Scorn or *Contempt*	4 Contemptus, us.	*m*	2 Ὀλιγωρεία, ας.	*f*

SECTIO XIV.

Of Vertues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus & Vitiis.*		Περὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.	
Godly	2 Pius, ii.	*m*	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, ους, ες.	*m*
Ungodliness	3 Impietas, atis.	*f*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας.	*f*
An Over-sight	2 Delictum, i.	*n*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος.	*n*
An Offence	2 Scandalum, i.	*n*	3 Σκάνδαλον, ου.	*n*

Villany	3	Scelus, eris.	*n*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.	*f*
Honeſt	2	Probus, i.	*m*	3 Καλοκἀγαθός, ὐ.	*m*
Honeſty	3	Probitas, atis.	*f*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας.	*f*
Good	2	Bonus, i.	*m*	3 Χρηστός, ὸν.	*m*
Bad	2	Malus, i.	*m*	3 Κακός, ὸν.	*m*
Manners.	3	Mores, um.	*m*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος, υς.	*m*
Cuſtome	3	Conſuetudo, inis.	*f*	2 Συνήθεια, ας.	*f*
A Villain	2	Furcifer, i.	*m*	1 Μαστιγία, ας.	*m*
Proſperity	3	Proſperitas, atis.	*f*	2 Εὐτυχία, ας.	*f*
Adverſity.	3	Adverſitas, atis.	*f*	2 Δυστυχία, ας.	*f*
A Sin	2	Peccatum, i.	*n*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος.	*n*
Happineſs	3	Felicitas, atis.	*f*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας.	*f*
Miſery	1	Miſeria, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος.	*f*
A Reward	2	Præmium, ii.	*n*	3 Μισθὸς, ὸν.	*m*
Puniſhment	1	Pœna, æ.	*f*	2 Τιμωρία, ας.	*f*
Temperance	1	Temperantia, æ.	*f*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.	*f*
Valour	3	Fortitudo, inis.	*f*	2 Ἀνδρία, ας.	*f*
Experience	1	Experientia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.	*f*
Pleaſure	3	Voluptas, atis.	*f*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Expert	2	Expertus, i.	*m*	3 Ἔμπειρος, είρα.	*m*
Sobriety	3	Sobrietas, atis.	*f*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος.	*f*
A Glutton	3	Helluo, onis.	*m*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ὐ.	*m*
Gluttony	5	Ingluvies, ei.	*f*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας.	*f*
Drunkenneſs	3	Ebrietas, atis.	*f*	2 Μέθη, ης.	*f*
Drunken	2	Ebrius, ii.	*m*	3 Μέθυσος, ὐ.	*m*
A Drunkard	2	Ebrioſus, i.	*m*	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος.	*m*
A Good-fellow	3	Combibo, onis.	*m*	1 Συμπότης, ὐ.	*m*
Juſtice	1	Juſtitia, æ.	*f*	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.	*f*
Chaſtity	3	Caſtitas, atis.	*f*	5 Ἁγνότης, ητος.	*f*
Luſt	3	Libido, inis.	*f*	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	*f*
Adultery	2	Adulterium, ii.	*n*	2 Μοιχεία, ας.	*f*
Adulterer	2	Adulter, eri.	*m*	3 Μοιχὸς, ὸν.	*m*
Wantonneſs	1	Laſcivia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀσέλγεια, ας.	*f*
Fornication	3	Fornicatio, onis.	*f*	2 Πορνεία, ας.	*f*
A Pander	3	Mango, onis.	*m*	3 Ἀνθρωποκάπηλος, ὐ.	*m*
A Baud	3	Leno, onis.	*m*	1 Πορνοβοσκὸς, ὸν.	*m*
Modeſty	1	Modeſtia, æ.	*f*	5 Κοσμιότης, ητος.	*f*
Modeſt	2	Modeſtus, i.	*m*	3 Κόσμιος, ία.	*m*
Baſhfull	2	Verecundus, i.	*m*	5 Αἰδήμων, ονος.	*m*
Baſhfulneſs	1	Verecundia, æ.	*f*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, οῦς, οῖ.	*f*
A Whore	3	Meretrix, icis.	*f*	2 Πόρνη, ης.	*f*
An Harlot	3	Pellex, icis.	*f*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Humble	3	Humilis, is.	*m*	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ονος.	*m*
Humility	3	Humilitas, atis.	*f*	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.	*f*
Magnificence	1	Magnificentia, æ.	*f*	2 Μεγαλοπρέπεια, ας.	*f*
Magnificent	2	Magnificus, i.	*m*	1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς, ὲος.	*m*

Magna-

f	*Magnanimous*	2	Magnanimus, i.	m	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ε. m
m	*Magnanimity*	3	Magnanimitas, atis.	f	2	Μεγαλοψυχία, ας. f
f	*Liberality*	3	Liberalitas, atis.	f	5	Ἐλευθεριότης, ητος. f
n	*Riches*	1	Divitiæ, arum.	f	3	Πλοῦτος, ου. m
m	*Poverty*	3	Paupertas, atis.	f	2	Πενία, ας. f
m	*Want*	1	Inopia, æ.	f	2	Ἀπορία, ας. f
f	*Bounty*	3	Benignitas, atis.	f	5	Χρηστότης, ητος. f
m	*A Gift*	2	Donum, i.	n	3	Δῶρον, ου. n
f	*A Present*	3	Munus, eris.	n	5	Γέρας, αος, ως. n
f	*Thrift*	4	Frugi. indec.		5	Σώφρων, ονος. com
n	*Frugality*	1	Parsimonia, æ.	f	4	c. Φειδώ, όος, οῦς. f
f	*Civility*	3	Urbanitas, atis.	f	2	Εὐτραπελία, ας. f
f	*Truth*	3	Veritas, atis.	f	2	Ἀλήθεια, ας. f
m	*True*	2	Verus, i.	m	1	c. Ἀληθής, ές, οῦς. m
f	*Industry*	1	Industria, æ.	f	2	Φιλοπονία, ας. f
f	*Constancy*	1	Constantia, æ.	f	2	Εὐστάθεια, ας. f
f	*Friendship*	1	Amicitia, æ.	f	2	Φιλία, ας. f
f	*Concord*	1	Concordia, æ.	f	2	Ὁμόνοια, ας. f
f	*Charity*	3	Charitas, atis.	f	2	Ἀγάπη, ης. f
m	*A Good turn*	2	Beneficium, ii.	n	5	Εὐεργέτημα, τος. n
f	*An Ill turn*	2	Maleficium, ii.	n	5	Κακούργημα, τος. n
m	*Diligence*	1	Diligentia, æ.	f	2	Ἐπιμέλεια, ας. f
f	*Diligent*	3	Diligens, entis.	m	1	c. Ἐπιμελής, έος, οῦς. com
f	*Peace*	3	Pax, pacis.	f	2	Εἰρήνη, ης. f
m	*Negligent* or *Idle*	3	Negligens, entis.	m	1	c. Ἀμελής, έος, οῦς. com
m	*Idleness*	1	Negligentia, æ.	f	2	Ἀμέλεια, ας. f
m	*Sloth*	1	Pigritia, æ.	f	2	Ὀκνηρία, ας. f
f	*Riotousness*	1	Luxuria, æ.	f	2	Τρυφή, ῆς. f
f	*Prodigality*	3	Prodigalitas, atis.	f	2	Ἀσωτία, ας. f
f	*Glory*	1	Gloria, æ.	f	2	Δόξα, ης. f
f	*Honour*	3	Honor, oris.	m	2	Τιμή, ῆς. f
m	*Praise*	3	Laus, dis.	f	3	Ἔπαινος, ου. m
f	*Dispraise*	2	Vituperium, ii.	n	3	Ψόγος, ε. m
f	*Fame*	1	Fama, æ.	f	2	Φήμη, ης. f
m	*Credit*	3	Existimatio, onis.	f	2	Εὐδοξία, ας. f
m	*Disgrace*	3	Dedecus, oris.	n	2	Αἰσχύνη, ης. f
f	*Reproach*	1	Ignominia, æ.	f	2	Ἀτιμία, ας. f
m	*Prudent*	3	Prudens, entis.	m	3	Φρόνιμος, ε. m
m	*Imprudence*	1	Imprudentia, æ.	f	2	Ἄγνοια, ας. f
f	*Unadvised*	3	Incogitans, tis.	adj	3	Ἀλόγιστος, ον. m
f	*Wicked*	1, 2	Sceleratus, a, um.	adj	3	Μιαρός, ά, όν. m
f	*Craft*	1	Astutia, æ.	f	2	Πανουργία, ας. f
m	*Deceit*	3	Fraus, dis.	f	2	Ἀπάτη, ης. f
f	*Guile*	3	Dolus, i.	m	3	Δόλος, ε. m
f	*A Knave*	3	Nebulo, onis.	m	3	Παιδάριον, ου. n
m	*Pride*	1	Superbia, æ.	f	2	Ὑπερηφανία, ας. f

Proud

Proud	2	Superbus, i.	*m*	3	Ὑπερήφανος, ου.	m
Ambition	3	Ambitio, onis.	*f*	2	Φιλοτιμία, ας.	f
Clownishness	3	Rusticitas, atis.	*f*	2	Ἀγεννία, ας.	f
A Lie	2	Mendacium, ii.	*n*	1 c.	Ψεῦδος, εος, ους.	n
A Liar	3	Mendax, acis.	*m*	1	Ψεύστης, ου.	m
A Prater	2	Garrulus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀδόλεσχος, ου.	m
Babling	3	Garrulitas, atis.	*f*	2	Ἀδολεσχία, ας.	f
Saucinesse	3	Procacitas, atis.	*f*	2	Ἀναισχυντία, ας.	f
A Busie-body	3	Ardelio, onis.	*f*	5	Πολυπράγμων, ονος.	m
A Trifler	3	Nugator, oris.	*m*	3	Φλύαρος, ου.	m
Courteous	3	Comes, itis.	*m*	5	Φιλόφρων, ονος.	m
A Feast	2	Jocus.	*m*	2	Παιδιὰ, ᾶς.	f

SECTIO XV.

Of Apparel.	*De Vestitu.*			Περὶ Ἱματισμοῦ.		
Clothing or *Apparel*	4	Vestitus, us.	*m*	2 c.	Ἔσθησις, εως.	
A Garment	3	Vestis, is.	*f*	3	Ἱμάτιον, ου.	n
Cloth	2	Pannus, i.	*m*	1 c.	Ῥάκος, εος, ους.	n
Camlet	2	Pannus rasus, i.	*m*			
Linnen	2	Linteum, ii.	*n*	2	Ὀθόνη, ης.	f
Fustian	2	Xylinum, i.	*n*	3	Ξύλινον, ου.	n
Canvas	2	Cannabeum, ii.	*n*	2 c.	Κάνναβις, εως.	f
Silk	2	Sericum, i.	*n*	3	Σηρικὸν, οῦ.	n
Cotton	2	Gossipium, ii.	*n*	3	Ξυλόξυλον, ύλου.	n
Velvet	2	Holosericum, i.	*n*	3	Ὁλοσηρικὸν, οῦ.	n
Sack-cloth	2	Saccus, i.	*m*	3	Σάκκος, ου.	m
A Hat	2	Galerus, i.	*m*	3	Πέτασος, άσου.	m
A Hat-band	1	Spira, æ.	*f*	2	Σπεῖρα, ας.	f
A Cap	2	Pileus, ei.	*m*	3	Πῖλος, ου.	m
A Coif	3	Capital, alis.	*n*	5	Κεφαλὶς, ίδος.	f
A plain Hood	1	Calantica, æ.	*f*	2	Καλαντικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Cross-cloth	1	Plagula, æ.	*f*	3	Δίκτυον, ου.	n
A Hair-lace	1	Vitta, æ.	*f*	3	Ἄμπυξ, κος.	com
A Caul	2	Reticulum, i.	*n*	3	Κερκίφαλος, άλου.	m
A Mask	1	Larva, æ.	*f*	3	Μορμολυκεῖον, οῦ.	n
A Fan	2	Flabellum, i.	*n*	3	Ῥιπίδιον, ου.	n
A Bone-grace	1	Umbella, æ.	*f*	3	Σκιάδιον, ίου.	n
A Perewig	2	Galericulum, i.	*n*	2	Φενάκη, ης.	f
A Hood or *Veil*	2	Peplum, i.	*n*	3	Πέπλος, ου.	m

An Ear-ring	3 Inauris, is.	f	3 Ἐνώπιον, ἰυ.	n
A Neck-lace or Chain	3 Monile, is.	n	3 Ὅρμος, υ.	m
A Chain	3 Torquis, is.	com	3 Στρεπτὸς, ὸυ.	m
A Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Περιβραχόνιον, ἰυ.	n
A Spangle	1 Bractea, æ,	f	3 Πέταλον, ἄλυ.	n
A Neck-cloth	2 Strophium, ii.	n	3 Στρόφιον, ἰυ.	n
A Band	3 Collare, is.	n	3 Περιτραχήλιον, ἰυ.	n
A Smock	2 Indusium, ii.	n	2 Χιτονίσκος, υ.	m
A Waſt-coat	1 Subucula, æ.	f	5 Ὑποκάτων, ονος.	m
A Doublet	3 Diplois, oidis.	f	5 Διπλοΐς, ίδος.	f
A Sleeve	1 Manica, æ.	f	5 Χειρίς, ίδος.	f
A Button	1 Fibula, æ.	f	2 Περόνη, νης.	f
A Jacket	2 Thorax, cis.	m	3 Χιτώνιον, ἰυ.	n
A pair of Breeches	3 Femoralia, ium.	n	2 Σκαλεαὶ, ῶν.	f
A Pocket	1 Pera, æ.	f	2 Πήρα, ας.	f
A Point	1 Ligula, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσάριον, υ.	n
A Girdle	2 Cingulum, i.	n	2 Ζώνη, ης.	f
A Stomacher	3 Pectorale, is.	n	3 Περιστηθίδιον, ἰυ.	n
A Gown	1 Toga, æ.	f	2 Τήβεννα, ης.	f
A Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κρέσπεδον, υ.	n
A Coat	1 Tunica, æ.	f	5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος.	m
A looſe Gown	1 Stola, æ.	f	2 Στόλη, ης.	f
A Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	n	5 Περίβλημα, τος.	n
A ſhort Cloak	3 Chlamys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος.	f
A Caſſock	2 Sagum, i.	n	3 Σάγος, υ.	m
An Apron	2 Præcinctorium, ii.	n	5 Περίζωμα, τος.	n
An Handkerchief	2 Sudarium, ii.	n	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, υ.	n
Stockings	3 Tibialia, ium.	n	5 Περικνημὶς, ίδος.	f
A Garter	1 Faſcia Cruralis.	f	5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος.	f
A Glove	1 Chirotheca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
A Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Ὑπόδημα, ατος.	n
A Shoe-latchet	1 Corrigia, æ.	f	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος.	f
A Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος.	f
A Spur	3 Calcar, aris.	n	3 Κέντρον, υ.	n
A Slipper	1 Crepida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος.	f
A Sole	1 Solea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, ατος.	n
Socks	2 Socci, orum.	m	5 Ἐμβάδες, ων.	f
Buskins	2 Cothurnus, i.	m	3 Κόθορνος, ὄρυ.	m

SECTIO

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

	De Cibo.		Περὶ Βρωμάτων.	
Food	2 A Limentum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄψον, υ.	n
Flesh	3 A Caro, nis.	*f*	5 Κρέας, ατος.	n
Beef	Caro Bovina.		Κρέας 3 Βόειον, είου.	n
Veal	Caro Vitulina.		Κρέας 3 Μόσχειον, είου.	n
Mutton	Caro Ovina.		Κρέας 3 Προβάτειον, είου.	n
Lamb	Caro Agnina.		Κρέας 3 Ἄρνειον, είου.	n
Pork	Caro Porcina.		Κρέας 3 Χοίρειον, είου.	n
Venison	Caro Ferina.		Κρέας 3 Θήρειον, είου.	n
Bacon	2 Lardum, i.	*n*	3 Ταριχηρὸν λίπος.	n
A Flitch	1 Succidia, æ.	*f*	2 Πέρνα, ης.	f
A Gammon of Bacon	3 Petaso, onis.	*m*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος.	m
Brawn	Callum aprugnum.			
Roast Meat	Caro Assa.		Κρέας 3 Ὀπτὸν, ὸν.	n
Boil'd Meat	Caro Elixa.		Κρέας 3 Ἑφθὸν, ὸν.	n
Bak'd Meat	Caro Coctilis.			
Broil'd Meat	Caro Tosta.		Κρέας 3 Ὠπτημένον, μένου.	n
Fried Meat	Caro Frixa.		Κρέας 3 Φρυκτὸν, ὸν.	n
Stewed Meat	Caro Jurulenta.		Κρέας 3 Ἑψητὸν, ὸν.	n
Carbonado'd Meat	Carbonella.		5 Ἀνθρώκισμα, τος.	n
Minced Meat	3 Minutal, lis.	*n*	5 Περίκομμα, τος.	n
Pottage	2 Jusculum, i.	*n*	3 Ζωμίδιον, ίου.	n
Water-gruel	2 Pulmentum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄψον, υ.	n
Milk	3 Lac, ctis.	3	5 Γάλα, κτος.	n
Cream	2 Flos Lactis.	*n*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, κτος.	n
Butter	2 Butyrum, i.	*n*	3 Βούτυρον, ύρου.	n
Cheese	2 Caseus, ei.	*m*	3 Τυρὸς, ὸν.	m
A Syllabub	1 Oxigala, æ.	*f*		
A Pudding	2 Fartum, i.	*n*	3 Σιπιτὸν, ὸν.	n
A Bag-Pudding	1 Massula, æ.	*f*	2 Μᾶζα, ης.	f
A Gut-Pudding	3 Farcimen, inis.	*n*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος.	m
A Liver-Pudding	2 Tomaculum, i.	*n*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίου.	n
A Pudding-maker	3 Fartor, oris.	*m*	3 Ἀλλαντοπώλης, ου.	m
Pudding-Meat or *Pap*	1 Pappa, æ.	*f*	3 Ζωμὸς, ὸν.	m
A Black or *Bloud-Pudding*	2 Botulus, i.	*m*	1 Αἱματλώτης, υ.	m
A Sausage	1 Lucanica, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀλλαντία, ας.	f
A Chitterling	1 Hilla, æ.	*f*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων.	n
A Flesh-Pye	1 Artocrea, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος.	n

An Apple-Pye	2	Artomelum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ου.	n
A Sallet	2	Acetarium, ii.	*n*	3 Ὀξύβαφον, ου.	n
Vinegar	2	Acetum, i.	*n*	1 c. Ὄξος, εος, ους.	n
Oyl	2	Oleum, ii.	*n*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου.	n
Sauce	4	Intinctus, us.	*m*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, αλος.	n
Pickle	1	Muria, æ.	*f*	2 Ἅλμη, ης.	f
Verjuice of Grapes	2	Omphacium, ii.	*n*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ίου.	n
Verjuice of Crabs	1	Agrefta, æ.	*f*	5 Ὀξαλὶς μηλῶν.	f
A Cake	1	Placenta, æ.	*f*	5 Πλακόεις, ῦς, όεντος, ῦντος.	m
Fine Flowre	3	Pollen, nis.	*n*	2 Παιπάλη, ης.	f
Unlevened Bread	2	Azymus, i.	*n*	3 Ἄζυμος, ύμου.	m
Levened Bread	2	Fermentatus, i.	*n*	1 Ζυμίτης, ου.	m
Manchet	2	Similaceus, i.	*m*	1 Σεμιδαλίτης, ου.	m
Houſhold-Bread	2	Cibarius, ii.	*m*	3 Σιτικὸς, ῆ.	m
Biſket	2	Biſcoctus, i.	*m*	3 Ναυτικὸς, ῆ.	m
A Wafer	2	Cruſtulum, i.	*n*	5 Πλακοῦντιον, ίου.	n
A Bun or *Simnel*	1	Collyra, æ.	*f*	5 Κολλυρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Fritter	2	Laganum, i.	*n*	3 Λάγανον, άνου.	n
A Pan-cake	2	Artolaganum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀρτολάγανον, ἀγανου.	n
A Cuſtard	1	Artogala, æ.	*f*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, κτος.	n
A Tart	1	Scriblita, æ.	*f*	3 Ἔγκυτον, ου.	n
Sewet	2	Sebum, i.	*n*	5 Στέαρ, ατος.	n
A Caterer	3	Obſonator, oris.	*m*	1 Ὀψώνης, ου.	m
Meal	3	Refectio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἐπισκευὴ, ῆς.	f
The Grace		Gratiarum actio.		3 Εὐχαριστήριον, ίου.	n
A Breakfaſt	2	Jentaculum, i.	*n*	5 Ἀκρόπομα, ατος.	n
A Dinner	2	Prandium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἄριστον, ίστου.	n
A Beaver	1	Merenda, æ.	*f*	3 Παίδειπνον, είπνου.	n
A Supper	1	Cœna, æ.	*f*	3 Δεῖπνον, ου.	n
A Feaſt	2	Convivium, ii.	*n*	2 Εὐωχία, ας.	f
A Gueſt	1	Conviva, æ.	*f*	3 Συνδεῖπνος, είπνου.	m
A Banquet	2	Epulum, i. *pl. m.*	*n*	5 Ἔδισμα, τος.	n
Junkets or *Sweet-meats*	2	Bellaria, orum.	*n*	5 Τραγήματα, άτων.	n
The firſt Courſe		Menſa prima.		2 Τράπεζα πρώτη.	f
The ſecond Courſe		Menſa ſecunda.		2 Τράπεζα δευτέρα.	f
A Meſs	2	Ferculum, i.	*n*	2 c Παράθεσις, εως.	f
Dainties	3	Dapes, um.	*f*	5 Ἐδέσματα, τῶν.	n
A Table	1	Menſa, æ.	*f*	2 Τράπεζα, ἴζης.	f
A Table-cloth	1	Mappa, æ.	*f*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης.	f
A Napkin or *Towel*	3	Mantile, is.	*n*	3 Χειρόμακτρον, ου.	n
A Trencher	1	Quadra, æ.	*f*	5 Πίναξ, ακος.	m
A Diſh	2	Diſcus, i.	*m*	3 Δίσκος, ου.	m
A Salt-ſeller	2	Salinum, i.	*n*	3 Ἁλοδόκος, ου.	m
A Porrenger	2	Catillus, i.	*f*	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίου.	n
A little Salt-ſeller	2	Salillum, i.	*n*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, είου.	n

A Spoon	3	Cochleare, is.	*n*	3	Κοχλεάριον, υ.
Salt	3	Sal, lis.	*m*	5	Ἅλς, λός.
Bread	3	Panis, nis.	*m*	3	Ἄρτος, υ.
A Loaf	1	Liba, æ.	*f*	2	Κολλύρα, ύρης.
A Morsel	1	Buccea, æ.	*f*	3	Ψωμὸς, ῦ.
Crust	1	Crusta, æ.	*f*	5	Πλάξ, κός.
Crums	1	Medulla, æ.	*f*	3	Μυελὸς, ῦ.
A Knife	2	Culter, tri.	*m*	3	Μαχαιρίδιον, υ.
A Carver	1	Cibicida, æ.	*com*	3	Σιτοτόμος, υ.
An Entertainer	3	Conviviator, oris.	*m*	5	Ἑστιάτωρ, ορος.

SECTIO XVII.

Of Drink and its Necessaries.	*De Potu & eo spectantibus.*			Περὶ Πόσεως καὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων.	
A Drunkard	2	POtulentus, i.	*m*	3	Μεθυστικὸς, ῦ.
A Draught	4	Haustus, us.	*m*	2 c.	Ἄνλησις, εως.
Wine	2	Vinum, i.	*n*	3	Οἶνος, ὄινυ.
New Wine	2	Mustum, i.	*n*	1 c.	Γλεῦκος, εος, υς.
Dead Wine	1	Vappa, æ.	*f*	1	Ἐκτεσπία, υ.
Canary		Vinum Canaricum.		3	Οἶνος καναεικός.
Sack		Vinum Hispanicum.		3	Οἶνος Ἱσπανικός.
Claret-Wine		Vinum Gallicum rubrum.		3	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός.
White-Wine		Vinum Gallicum album.		3	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς λευκός.
Wormwood-Wine		Vinum Absinthites.		1	Ἀψινθίτης, υ.
Mead or *Metheglin*	1	Mulsum, i.	*n*	5	Οἰνόμελι, έλιτος.
Sider	1	Melites, æ.	*m*	1	Μηλίτης, υ.
Perry	1	Apites, æ.	*m*	2	Ἀπίτης, υ.
Beer or *Ale*	1	Cervisia, æ.	*f*	3	Ζύθος, υ.
Beverage	1	Posca, æ.	*f*	3	Ὀξύκρατον, υ.
Whey	2	Serum, i. Lactis.	*n*	3	Ὀρρὸς, ῦ.
A Posset	3	Zuthogala, actis.	*n*	5	Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος.
Malt	2	Brasium, ii.	*n*	2	Βυὴ, ης.
Hops	2	Lupulus, i.	*m*	3	Βρύον, υ.
A Brewer	2	Cervisiarius, ii.	*m*	3	Ζυθοποιὸς, ῦ.
Dregs	3	Fæx, cis.	*f*	5	Τρὺξ, γός.
A Pot	2	Poculum, i.	*n*	3	Ποτήριον, ίυ.
A Flagon	1	Lagena, æ.	*f*	3	Λάγυνος, υυ.

A Beake

A Beaker	3	Crater, eris.	m	5	Κρατὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Bowl	2	Cyathus, i.	m	3	Κύαθος, άθου.	m
A Jug, Can or Tankard	2	Cantharus, i.	m	3	Κάνθαρος, άρου.	m
A Bottle	1	Ampulla, æ.	f	3	Λήκυθος, ύθου.	f
A Chalice	3	Calix, cis.	m	5	Κύλιξ, ικος.	f
A Pot with two Ears	1	Diota, æ.	f	2	Διώτα, ης.	f
A Glass		Poculum vitreum.		3	Ποτήριον ὑάλινον.	n
A Cup-bearer	1	Pincerna, æ.	f	3	Οἰνοχόος, ου.	m
Drunkenness	3	Ebrietas, atis.	f	5	Μέθυσμα, ατος.	n

SECTIO XVIII.

Of a House and its Parts.	*De Domo & partibus.*			Περὶ Οἰκίας καὶ τῶν προσκύντων.		
Wood	2	Lignum, i.	n	3	Ξύλον, ου.	n
A Brick	3	Later, eris.	m	3	Πλίνθος, ου.	f
Lime	3	Calx, cis.	f	2	Κονία, ας.	f
Clay	2	Lutum, i.	n	3	Πηλὸς, οῦ.	m
Slime	2	Limus, i.	m	5	Ἰλὺς, ύος.	f
A Stone	3	Lapis, dis.	m	3	Λίθος, ου.	m
Morter		Limus mixtus.		3	Τίτανος μικτὸς, ου.	m
Rubbish	3	Rudus, eris.	n	3	Ἐρείπιον, ίου.	n
A Building	2	Ædificium, ii.	n	2	Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς.	f
A City	3	Civitas, atis.	f	2 c.	Πόλις, εως.	f
A Tower	3	Turris, is.	f	3	Πύργος, ου.	m
A Palace	2	Palatium, ii.	n	3	Βασιλικὴ, ῆς.	f
A Cottage	1	Casa, æ.	f	2	Καλύβη, ης.	f
The Foundation	2	Fundamentum, i.	n	2 c.	Βάσις, εως.	f
The Wall	2	Murus, i.	m	1 c.	Τεῖχος, εος, ους.	n
A Corner	2	Angulus, i.	m	2	Γωνία, ας.	f
A Porch	2	Vestibulum, i.	n	3	Πρόθυρον, ύρου.	n
A Threshold	3	Limen, nis.	n	3	Οὐδὸς, οῦ.	m
The Frontispiece	2	Frontispicium, ii.	n	3	Μετώπιον, ου.	n
A Pent-house	2	Compluvium, ii.	n	3	Καταίκλυσον, ου.	n
A Gate	1	Janua, æ.	f	2	Πύλη, ης.	f
A Door	2	Ostium, ii.	n	2	Θύρα, ας.	f
A Knocker	2	Marculus, i.	m	2	Κορώνη, ης.	f
A Latch	3	Vectis, is.	m	5	Ἐπιβλὴς, ῆτος.	m
A Bolt	3	Obex, cis.	com	3	Μοχλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Bar	2	Pessulus, i.	m	3	Παάταλος, άλου.	m
A Lock	1	Sera, æ.	f	3	Κλεῖθρον, ου.	n
A Key	3	Clavis, is.	f	5	Κλεὶς, δός.	f

A Chink	1 Rima, æ.	*f*	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fore-door	2 Anticum, ci.	*n*	3 Πρόθυρον, υ.	n
A Back-door	2 Posticum, ci.	*n*	3 Ψευδόθυρον, υ.	n
A Hinge	3 Cardo, inis.	*com*	3 c. Στρεφὶς, ίδος.	m
Folding-doors	1 Valvæ, arum.	*f. c.*	5 Δικλὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
A Wicket	2 Ostiolum, i.	*m*	3 Θυείδιον, ίυ.	n
A Post	3 Postis, is.	*m*	5 Παραστὰς, στάδ Ꝯ.	f
The Lintel	3 Superliminare, is.	*n*	3 Ὑπέρθυρον, υ.	n
Glass	2 Vitrum, i.	*n*	3 Ὕαλ Ꝯ. υ.	f
A Window	1 Fenestra, æ.	*f*	5 Θυεὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
A Casement	1 Transenna, æ.	*f*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
A Lettice	2 Cancelli, orum.	*m*	3 Δρύφακτες, άκτυ.	m
The Eves	2 Suggrundium, ii.	*n*	3 Γεῖσον, υ.	n
The Ridge	2 Fastigium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίυ.	n
An Arch	3 Fornix, cis.	*m*	2 Καμάρα, ας.	f
A Prop	3 Tibicen, inis.	*m*	5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
The Roof	2 Tectum, i.	*n*	2 Στέγη, ης.	f
The inner Roof	3 Laquear, aris.	*n*	5 Φάτνωμα, Ꝯ.	n
A Slate or *Shingle*	1 Scandula, æ.	*f*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακ Ꝯ.	f
A Tile	1 Tegula, æ.	*f*	3 Κέραμος, άμυ.	m
A Gutter-tile	3 Imbrex, cis.	*com*	5 Σωλὴν, λῆν Ꝯ.	m
A Rafter	2 Tignum, i.	*n*	5 Δοκὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
A Beam	3 Trabs, bis.	*f*	3 Δοκὸς, ὸυ.	f
A Board	3 Asser, eris.	*m*	5 Σανὶς, ίδ Ꝯ.	f
A Lath	2 Asserculus, i.	*m*	3 Σανίδιον, ίυ.	n
A Pillar	1 Columna, æ.	*f*	2 Στήλη, ης.	f
A Pavement or *Floor*	2 Pavimentum, i.	*n*	1 c. Ἔδαφος, εος, υς.	n
An inner Room	3 Penetrale, is.	*n*	3 Μυχὸς, ὸυ.	m
A Room	3 Contignatio, onis.	*f*		
A Hall	1 Aula, æ.	*f*	2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς.	f
A Parlour	3 Conclave, is.	*n*	3 Ταμεῖον, υ.	n
A Kitchin	1 Culina, æ.	*f*	3 Μαγειρεῖον, είυ.	n
A Larder	2 Promptuarium, ii.	*n*	3 Ταμιεῖον, υ.	n
A Bake-house	2 Pistrinum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀλφιτεῖον, υ.	n
A Cellar	1 Cella, æ.	*f*	3 Καλυμμάπον, υ.	n
A Dining-Room	2 Pransorium, ii.	*n*	3 Ὑπερῷον, ώυ.	n
A Chamber	2 Cubiculum, i.	*n*	5 Κοιτὼν, ῶν Ꝯ.	m
Stairs	1 Scalæ, arum.	*f. c.*	3 Ἀνάβαθρα, άθρων.	n
A Closet	3 Conclave, is.	*n*	3 Μυχὸς, ὸυ.	m
A Study	2 Musæum, ii.	*n*	3 Μυσεῖον, υ.	n
A Library	1 Bibliotheca, æ.	*f*	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.	f
A Scaffold	3 Pegma, atis.	*f*	5 Πῆγμα, Ꝯ.	n
A Gallery	1 Pergula, æ.	*f*	2 Περβολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Garret	2 Cœnaculum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀνάγειον, έυ.	n
Ceiling	3 Concameratio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως.	f
A Ware-house	2 Receptaculum, i.	*n*	3 Ἐκδοχεῖον, είυ.	n

A Work-

A Work-house	1 Officina, æ.	*f*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἱυ.	n
A Monastry	2 Monasterium, ii.	*n*	3 Μοναστήριον, ἱυ.	n
A Spittle	2 Hospitium, ii.	*n*	3 Ξενοδοχεῖον, εἱυ.	n
An Exchange	2 Cambium, ii.	*n*	3 Καμβεῖον, υ.	n
A Tavern	2 Oenopolium, ii.	*n*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ἱυ.	n
The Goal	1 Meta, æ.	*f*	5 Καμπτὴς, ῆρ Θ.	m
An Inn	2 Diversorium, ii.	*n*	3 Πανδοχεῖον, εἱυ.	n
A Play-house	2 Theatrum, i.	*n*	3 Θέατρον, ἄτρυ.	n
A Victualling-house	1 Caupona, æ.	*f*	3 Καπηλεῖον, εἱυ.	n
A Prison	3 Carcer, eris.	*n*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἱυ.	n
A Clock	2 Horologium, ii.	*n*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, υ.	n
A Court or *Sessions-house*	1 Curia, æ.	*f*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, εἱυ.	n

SECTIO XIX.

Of all Varieties of Housholdstuff.	*De varia supellectile.*		Περὶ παντοδάπης παρασκευάσματος.	
Lumber	2 Scruta, orum.	*n*	3 Γρυτάρια, ἰων.	n
Utensils	3 Utensilia, i, um.	*n*	3 Χρηστήρια, ἰων.	n
Furniture	4 Apparatus, us.	*m*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	f
A Cupboard	2 Abacus, ci.	*m*	5 Ἄβαξ, κος.	m
A Seat	3 Sedes, is.	*f*	3 Θάκος, εος.	n
A Chair	1 Cathedra, æ.	*f*	2 Καθέδρα, ας.	f
A Stool	1 Sella, æ.	*f*	2 Ἕδρα, ας.	f
A Bench	2 Scamnum, i.	*n*	3 Θρόνος, υ.	m
A Foot-stool	2 Scabellum, i.	*n*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ἱυ.	n
A Cushion	2 Pulvinus, i.	*m*	3 Περικεφάλαιον, αἱυ.	n
The Frame of a Table	2 Fulcrum, i.	*n*	5 Ἔρεισμα, ατος.	n
A Cabinet	1 Capsula, æ.	*f*	3 Κιβώτιον, ἱυ.	n
A Carpet	3 Tapes, etis.	*m*	5 Τάπης, ητος.	m
A Cupboard-cloth	3 Gausape, is.	*n*	5 Περίστρωμα, τος.	n
A Coffer or *Chest*	1 Cista, æ.	*f*	2 Κίστη, ης.	f
A great Chest or *Ark*	1 Arca, æ.	*f*	3 Κιβωτὸς, ὕ.	m
A Trunk	2 Riscus, i.	*m*	3 Ῥίσκος, υ.	m
A Box	3 Pyxis, idis.	*f*	5 Πύξις, ιδος.	f
A Press for Cloaths	2 Vestiarium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ἱυ.	n
A Case	1 Theca, e.	*f*	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
A Basket	3 Corbis, is.	*d*	3 Κόφινος, υ.	m
A Handbasket	2 Calathus.	*m*	3 Κάλαθος, υ.	m

A Flasket

A Flasket	2	Qualus, i.	*m*	3	Τάλαρος, ἄρυ. m
A Pannier or *Bread-basket*	2	Canistrum, i.	*n*	5	Κάνης, ητος. m
A Frail	1	Sporta, æ.	*f*	5	Σπυρὶς, ίδος. f
A Vessel	3	Vas, vasis.	*n*	1	c. Ἄγγος, ους, υς. n
A Wallet	1	Mantica, æ.	*f*	3	Βαλάντιον, ίυ. n
A Washing-tub	2	Labrum, i.	*n*	5	Λυτὴρ, ῆρος. m
A Butt or *Pipe*	1	Orca, æ.	*f*	3	Βίκος, υ. m
A Barrel	2	Dolium, ii.	*n*	3	Πίθος, υ. m
A Rundlet	2	Doliolum, i.	*n*	2	Πιθάκνη, υς. f
A Kilderkin	2	Cadus, i.	*m*	3	Κάδος, υ. m
A Bung-hole	2	Orificium, ii.	*n*	5	Στόμα, ατος. n
A Spigot or *Tap*	2	Epistomium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐπισόμιον, ίυ. Σίφων. n
A Faucet	1	Fistula, æ.	*f*	5	Σύριγξ, ιγγος. f
A Cock	2	Siphunculus, i.	*m*	5	Σίφων, ωνος. m
A Funnel	2	Infundibulum, i.	*n*	2	Χοάνη, ης. f
A Piercer	1	Terebra, æ.	*f*	2	Τρυπάνη, ης. f
A Bucket or *Pail*	1	Situla, æ.	*f*	5	Κάλπις, ίδος. f
A Milk-pail	3	Mulctrale, is.	*n*	2	Πέλλα, ης. Γαυλὸς, ῦ. f
A Pitcher	4	Urceus, i.	*m*	3	Κιρρίμον, ίυ. n
A Chimney	2	Caminus, i.	*m*	3	Κάμινος, υ. m
A Gridiron	1	Craticula, æ.	*f*	5	Ἐσχαρὶς, ίδος. f
A Ladle	1	Tudicula, æ.	*f*	2	Τορμὶς, ίδος. f
A Grate	3	Crates, is.	*f*	3	Τάλαρος, υ. m
A Rack	2	Crateuterium.	*n*	3	Κρατιδίτειον, ίυ. n
A Candlestick	2	Candelabrum.	*n*	3	Λυχνεῖον, είυ. n
A Candle	1	Candela, æ.	*f*	3	Λύχνος, υ. m
A Candle-week	2	Ellychnium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ. n
A Lanthorn	1	Laterna, æ.	*f*	3	Λυχνοῦχος, υ. m
The Snuff	2	Fungus, i.	*m*	5	Μυκὴς, ητος. m
Snuffers	2	Emunctorium.	*n*	3	Ἀπομυκτήριον, ίυ. n
An Extinguisher	2	Extinctorium, ii.	*n*	3	Σβεστήριον, ίυ. n
A Torch.	3	Fax, facis.	*f*	5	Δᾷς, δὸς. f
A Link	3	Funale, is.	*n*		f
A Lamp.	3	Lampas, adis.	*f*	5	Λαμπὰς, άδος.
A Wax-taper	2	Cereus, i.	*m*	5	Κηρίον, ίωνος. m
A Spit	4	Veru.	*n*	3	Ὀβελὸς, ῦ. m
Dripping	3	Liquamen, inis.	*n*	5	Τῆγμα, ατος. n
A Kettle	2	Cacabus, i.	*m*	3	Κάμβος, υ. m
A Skillet	1	Auxilla, æ.	*f*		
A Pipkin	1	Ollula, æ.	*f*	5	Χυτρόπους, οδος. m
A Chafing-dish	2	Foculus, i.	*m*	3	Πύρανον, άνυ. n
A Frying-pan	3	Sartago, inis.	*f*	3	Τήγανον, άνυ. f
A Dresser		Mensa coquinaria.		3	Ἐλεὸς, ῦ. m
An Oven	2	Furnus, i.	*m*	3	Κλίβανος, άνυ. m
A Furnace	3	Fornax, cis.	*f*	3	Βαῦνος, υ. m

A Cal-

A Caldron	3 Lebes, etis.	m	5 Λέβης, ητος.	m
A Fleſh-hook	1 Fuſcinula, æ.	f	2 Κρεάγρα, ας.	f
A Grater	1 Radula, æ.	f	2 c. Κνῆσις, εως.	f
A Pot	1 Olla, æ.	f	2 Χύτρα, ας.	f
A Diſh-clout or Mop	2 Peniculus, i.	m		
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σπόγγος, ου.	m
A Beſom	1 Scopa, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθρον, ωθρου.	n
A Kneading-trough	1 Mactra, æ.	f	2 Μάκτρα, ας.	f
A Mortar	2 Mortarium, ii.	n	3 Ὅλμος, ου.	m
A Peſtle	2 Piſtillum.	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υκος.	m
A Toaſting-iron	1 Artopta, æ.	f	2 Ἀρτόπτη, ης.	f
A Strainer	2 Colum, i.	n	3 Ἠθμός, οῦ.	m
A Trey	1 Trulla, æ.	f		
A Colander	2 Cribrum, i.	n		
A Milk-bowl	2 Sinum, i.	n	5 Σκαφίς, ίδος.	f
A Pump	3 Antlium, ii.	n	3 Ἄντλιον, ου.	n
A Ciſtern	1 Ciſterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμενή, ης.	f
A Lid or Cover	3 Operculum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατος.	n
An Handle	1 Anſa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ῆς.	f
A Fire-ſhovel / A Warming-pan	2 Batillum, i.	n	3 Πυρεῖον, ἀτος.	n
A pair of Tongs	3 Forceps, ipis.	com	2 Πύραγρα, ας.	f
A pair of Bellows	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φῦσα, ης.	f
Match	2 Sulphuratum, i.	n	5 Θειώδης, ους.	n
Tinder	3 Fomes, itis.	m	3 Πυελον, ου.	n
A Bed	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Δέκτρον, ου.	n
A Bedſtead	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 Τοῖχος, ου.	m
A Curtain	1 Cortina, æ.	f	5 Πετάσμα, ατος.	n
Hangings	Aulæa, orum.	n	5 Πετάσματα, ἀτων.	n
A Coverlet / A Blanket	3 Periſtroma, atis. n / 2 Stragulum, i. n		5 Πετάσμα, ατος.	n
A Rug	3 Gauſape, is.	n	5 Ἀμφιτάπης, ητος.	m
A Sheet	3 Lodix, icis.	f	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Mat	3 Teges, etis.	f	3 Ψιαθος, ἀθου.	m
A Bed or Quilt	2 Stratum, i.	n	2 Στρώμνη, ης.	f
A Bed-tike	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
A Pillow	3 Pulvinar, aris.	n	3 Περσικεφάλαιον, αίου.	n
A Bolſter	3 Cervical, alis.	n	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ίου.	n
A Canopy	2 Conopeum, i.	n	3 Κωνωπεῖον, ου.	n
A Pallet-Bed	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Κράββατος, άτου.	m
A Cradle	3 Cunæ, arum.	f		
A Rattle	Crepundia, orum.	n	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων.	n
A Chamber-Pot	1 Matula, æ.	f	5 Ἀμίς, ίδος.	f
A Cloſe-ſtool	3 Sella familiaris.	f	3 Λάσανον, ανου.	n
A Comb	3 Pecten, inis.	m	5 Κτείς, τενός.	m
A Bruſh	1 Scopula, æ.	f		

A Cur-

A Curling-Iron	3	Calamiſtrum, i.	*n*	5 Καλαμὶς, ίδος.	*f*
A Looking-glaſs	2	Speculum, i.	*n*	3 Ἔσοπτρον, ν.	*n*
Spectacles	2	Conſpicillum, i.	*n*		
A Pin	1	Acicula, æ.	*f*	3 Ἀκίσκιον, ἰν. Βελόνη.	*n*
A Purſe	1	Crumena, æ.	*f*	3 Βαλάντιον, ἰν.	*n*
A Tooth-pick	2	Dentiſcalpium, ii.	*n*	5 Ὀδοντοξυρὶς ίδος.	*f*
An Ear-pick	3	Auriſcalpium, ii.	*n*	5 Ὠτοξυρὶς ίδος.	*f*

SECTIO XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School	1	SChola, æ.	*f*	3 Γυμνάσιον, ν.	*n*
A School-maſter	2	Ludimagiſter, tri.	*m*	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ν.	*m*
An Uſher	2	Hypodidaſcalus, i.	*m*	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ν.	*m*
A Maſter	3	Præceptor, oris.	*m*	1 Παιδότρις, ῦ.	*m*
A Scholar	2	Diſcipulus, i.	*m*	1 Μαθητὴς, ῦ.	*m*
A School-fellow	2	Condiſcipulus, i.	*m*	2 Συμμαθητὴς, ῦ.	*m*
The Maſter's Chair	1	Cathedra, æ.	*f*	2 Καθέδρα, αι.	*f*
A Form	3	Claſſis, is.	*f*	2 c. Τάξις, εως.	*f*
A Seat	2	Subſellium, ii.	*n*	3 Βάθρον, ν.	*n*
A Desk or a Preſs for Teaching Books	2	Pluteus, i.	*m*		*f*
	3	Inſtitutio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως.	*f*
Learning	1	Diſciplina, æ.	*f*	2 c. Μάθησις, εως.	*f*
A Book	2	Liber, bri.	*m*	5 Βίβλος, ν.	*f*
Writing-Tables	3	Pugillares, ium.	*m*	3 Δέλτοι, ων.	*f*
A Leaf	2	Folium, ii.	*n*	3 Φύλλον, ν.	*f*
A Side	1	Pagina, æ.	*f*	5 Σελὶς, ίδος.	*f*
A Margin	3	Margo, inis.	*f*	3 Κεφαλίδον, ν.	*n*
A Cover of a Book	2	Tegumentum, i.	*n*	5 Σκέπασμα, ατος.	*n*
A Printer	2	Typographus, i.	*m*	3 Τυπογράφος, ν.	*m*
A Printing-Preſs	2	Prelum, i.	*n*	5 Πιεστὴρ, ῆρος.	*m*
A Compoſer	1	Typotheta, æ.	*m*	1 Τυποθέτης, ν.	*m*
A Title of a Book	3	Inſcriptio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Book-binder	2	Bibliopegus, i.	*m*	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς, ῦ.	*m*
A Book-ſeller	1	Bibliopola, æ.	*m*	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ν.	*m*
Paper	1	Charta, æ.	*f*	1 Χάρτης, ν. Πάπυρος.	*m*
		Charta bibula.			
Blotting-Paper	1	Scheda, æ.	*f*	2 Σχέδη, ης.	*f*
A Sheet of Paper	2	Scapus, i.	*m*		
A Quire of Paper					
A Ream of Paper					

Parchment	1	Pergamena, æ.	*f*	2 Περγαμηνὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Manual	2	Enchiridium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ἰε.	*n*
A Volume	3	Volumen, inis.	*n*	5 Συντάγμα, α]Θ.	*n*
A Work	3	Opus, operis.	*n*	5 Σύγγραμμα, τΘ.	*n*
A Quill or *Pen*	2	Calamus, *i.m.* seu Penna scriptoria.		3 ΚάλαμΘ, ἀμε.	*m*
A Penknife	2	Scalpellum, i.	*n*	2 Σμίλη, ης.	*f*
A Pencil	2	Penicillus, i.	*m*	5 Γραφὶς, ίδΘ.	*f*
Ink	2	Atramentum, i.	*n*	5 Μέλαν, αιΘ.	*n*
An Inkhorn	2	Atramentarium, ii.	*n*	2 Κίση μελανδόχε.	
A Blot	1	Litura, æ.	*f*	3 Σμῆλ Θ, υ.	*m*
Writing	3	Scriptio, onis.	*f*	2 Γραφὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Character	3	Character, eris.	*m*	5 Χαρακτὴρ, ῆρΘ.	*m*
A Point	2	Punctum, i.	*n*	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Period	2	Periodus, i.	*f*	3 Περίοδ Θ, ὁδυ.	*f*
A Letter	1	Litera, æ.	*f*	5 Γράμμα, τΘ.	*n*
A Syllable	1	Syllaba, æ.	*f*	2 Συλλαβὴ, ῆ.	*f*
A Word	2	Vocabulum, i.	*n*	5 Ῥῆμα, τος. n. Λέξις εως.	
A Sentence	1	Sententia, æ.	*f*	2 Γνώμη, ης.	*f*
A Language	1	Lingua, æ.	*f*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης.	*f*
An Accent	4	Accentus, us.	*m*	2 Προσῳδία, αι.	*f*
A Spirit	4	Spiritus, us.	*m*	5 Πνεῦμα, τΘ.	*n*
A Figure	1	Figura, æ.	*f*	5 Σχῆμα, τΘ.	*n*
A Lesson	3	Lectio, onis.	*f*	2 c. ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	*f*
Construing	3	Interpretatio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἑρμηνεία, αι.	*f*
Parsing	3	Examinatio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἔξέτασις, εως.	*f*
A Rule	1	Regula, æ.	*f*	5 Κανὼν, όνΘ.	*m*
An Exception	3	Exceptio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Ἔξαίρεσις, εως.	*f*
An Exercise	2	Exercitium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἄσκημα, α]Θ.	*n*
A Theme	3	Thema, atis.	*n*	5 Θέμα, τος.	*n*
Prose	1	Prosa, æ.	*f*	3 Λόγος πεζὸς, ὲ.	*m*
Verse	3	Carmen, inis.	*n*	3 Λόγος ἔμμετρος.	*m*
An Orator	3	Orator, oris.	*m*	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	*m*
A Speech or *Oration*	3	Oratio, onis.	*f*	3 Λόγος, υ.	*m*
A Preface	2	Exordium, ii.	*n*	3 Προοίμιον, ἰυ.	*n*
A Confirmation	3	Confirmatio, onis.	*f*	2 Κατασκευὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Confutation	3	Confutatio, onis.	*f*	2 Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Conclusion	3	Conclusio, onis.	*f*	3 ἘπίλογΘ, υ.	*m*
A Poet	1	Poeta, æ.	*m*	1 Ποιητὴς, ὲ.	*m*
Poetry	3	Poësis, is.	*f*	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	*f*
A Poem	3	Poëma, atis.	*n*	5 Ποίημα, τΘ.	*n*
A Proverb	2	Adagium, ii.	*n*	2 Παροιμία, αι.	*f*
A Chronicle	3	Annales, ium.	*m*	3 Χρονικὰ, ῶν.	*n*
A Day-Book	2	Diarium, ii.	*n*	5 Ἐφημερὶς, ίδΘ.	*f*
A Calendar	2	Fasti, orum.	*m*	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, υ.	*n*
A Fable or *Tale*	1	Fabula, æ.	*f*	3 Μῦθ Θ, υ.	*m*

A Table-Book	3	Pugillares, ium.	*m*	3 Παλίμψηστος, ου.	m
A Truant	3	Emansor, oris.	*m*	1 Διαμειλλητής, οῦ.	m
A Dunce	3	Hebes, etis.	*com*		
A Rod	1	Virga, æ.	*f*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου.	f
A Feruler or *Palmer*	1	Ferula, æ.	*f*	5 Νάρθηξ, ηκος.	m

SECTIO XXI.

Of the Church and Ecclesiastick Matters.

A *Temple*	2	Templum, i.	*n*	3 Ναὸς, οῦ.	m
A Church	1	Ecclesia, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας.	f
A Chappel	2	Sacellum, i.	*n*	3 Ναΐδιον, ίου.	n
A Chancel	2	Adytum, i.	*n*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτου.	n
A Church-Porch		Vestibulum templi		3 Προπύλαιον, αίου.	n
A Church-Yard	2	Cœmeterium, ii.	*n*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίου.	n
A Vestry	2	Sacrarium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἱερογυλάκιον, ίου.	n
A Pew	2	Subsellium, ii.	*n*	3 Ἐδώλιον, ίου.	n
A Pulpit	2	Suggestum, i.	*n*	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, άθρου.	n
A Bell	1	Campana, æ.	*f*	5 Κώδων, ωνος.	m
An Altar	1	Ara, æ.	*f*	3 Βωμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Statue	1	Statua, æ.	*f*	5 Ἄγαλμα, αλος.	n
An Image	3	Imago, inis.	*f*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος.	f
Religion	3	Religio, onis.	*f*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας.	f
Superstition	3	Superstitio, onis.	*f*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f
A Christian	2	Christianus, i.	*m*	3 Χριστιανὸς, οῦ.	m
An Heretick	2	Hæreticus, i.	*m*	3 Αἱρετικὸς, οῦ.	m
A Schismatick	2	Schismaticus, i.	*m*	3 Σχισματικὸς, οῦ.	m
A Heathen or *Pagan*	2	Ethnicus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, οῦ.	m
A Congregation	3	Congregatio, onis.	*f*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς.	f
A Lay-man	2	Laicus, i.	*m*	3 Λαϊκὸς, οῦ.	m
A Clergy-man	2	Clericus, i.	*m*	3 Κληρικὸς, οῦ.	m
A Priest	3	Sacerdos, otis.	*com*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως.	m
A Parish	1	Parochia, æ.	*f*	2 Παροικία, ας.	f
A Chaplain	2	Sacellanus, i.	*m*		
A Deacon	2	Diaconus, i.	*m*	3 Διάκονος, όνου.	m
A Bishop	2	Episcopus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπου.	m
A Diocess	3	Diœcesis, is.	*f*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.	f
An Elder	2	Presbyter, eri.	*m*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρου.	m
A Reader	3	Lector, oris.	*m*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ου.	m

A Preacher

A Preacher	3 Concionator, oris.	*m*	3 Δημηγόρος, ου.	m
A Sermon	3 Concio, onis.	*f*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
A Catechiſm (ton	2 Catechiſmus, i.	*m*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Churchwarden or *Sex-*	2 Ædituus, i.	*m*	3 Νεωκόρος, ου.	m
The Scriptures	3 Scripturæ, arum.	*f*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν.	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, orum.	*n*	3 Βιβλία, ίων.	n
The Old } *Teſtament*	Teſtamentum { Vetus		2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιὰ	
The New }	{ Novum		{ Καινή.	
A Chapter	3 Caput, itis.	*n*	3 Κεφάλαιον, ου.	n
A Verſe	4 Verſus, us.	*m*	5 Κόμμα, ατος.	n
A Prophet	1 Propheta, æ.	*m*	1 Προφήτης, ου.	m
A Propheſie	1 Prophetia, æ.	*f*	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f
An Apoſtle	2 Apoſtolus, i,	*m*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ου.	m
An Evangeliſt	1 Evangeliſta, æ.	*m*	1 Εὐαγγελιστὴς, οῦ.	m
The Goſpel	2 Evangelium, ii.	*n*	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, ίου.	n
A Saint	2 Sanctus, i.	*m*	3 Ἅγιος, ίου.	m
A Martyr	3 Martyr, yris.	*com*	5 Μάρτυς, υρος.	com
A Monk	2 Monachus, i.	*m*	3 Μόναχος, άχου.	m
A Nun	3 Monialis, is.	*f*	2 Μοναχεία, ας.	f
An Abbat	3 Abbas, atis.	*m*	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ου.	m
An Hermit	1 Eremita, æ.	*m*	1 Ἐρημίτης, ου.	m
A Dean	2 Decanus, i.	*m*		
The Pope	1 Papa, æ.	*m*	1 Πάπας, ου.	m
Faſting	2 Jejunium, ii.	*n*	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
Prayers	2 Preces, um.	*f*	2 Προσάχη, ῆς.	f
A Liturgy	1 Liturgia, æ.	*f*	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
Confeſſion	3 Confeſſio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις εως.	f
Petition	3 Petitio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
Deprecation	3 Deprecatio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Δέησις, εως.	f
Thankſgiving	3 Gratiarum actio, onis.	*f*	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Bleſſing	3 Benedictio, onis.	*f*	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
Singing	3 Cantio, onis.	*f*	2 c. Ἄσις, εως.	f
A Pſalm	2 Pſalmus, i.	*m*	3 Ψαλμὸς, οῦ.	m
The Pſalter	2 Pſalterium, ii.	*n*	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίου.	n
An Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	*m*	3 Ὕμνος, ου.	m
An Anthem	1 Antiphona, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης.	f
A Song	1 Cantilena, æ.	*f*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς.	f
A Quire	2 Chorus, i.	*m*	3 Χορὸς, οῦ.	m
A Singing-man	3 Cantor, oris.	*m*	1 Ψάλτης, ου.	m
An Organ	2 Organum, i.	*n*	3 Ὄργανον, άνου.	n
A Chanter	3 Præcentor, oris.	*m*	3 Χορηγὸς, οῦ.	m
A Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	*n*	3 Μυστήριον, ίου.	n
Baptiſm	2 Baptiſmus, i.	*m*	3 Βαπτισμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Font	2 Baptiſterium, ii.	*n*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίου.	n
A Godfather	3 Suſceptor, oris.	*m*		
A Godmother	3 Suſceptrix, icis.	*f*		

A Gossip { *He* / *She*	3	Compater, tris.	*m*	5	Συμπάτηρ, τρος.	m
	3	Commater, tris.	*f*	5	Συμμήτηρ, τρος.	f
Circumcision	3	Circumcisio, onis.	*f*	2	Περιτομὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sacrifice	2	Sacrificium, ii.	*n*	2	Θυσία, ας.	f
The Passover	3	Pascha, atis.	*n*	5	Πάσχα, τος.	n
The Eucharist or *Sacrament of the Lords Supper*	1	Eucharistia, æ.	*f*	2	Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
Consecration	3	Consecratio, onis.	*f*	2 c.	Καθιέρωσις, εως.	f
Communion	3	Communio, onis.	*f*	2	Κοινωνία, ας.	f
Excommunication	3	Excommunicatio, onis		2 c.	Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
Absolution	3	Absolutio, onis.	*f*	2 c.	Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
A Grave	2	Sepulchrum, i.	*n*	3	Τάφος, ου.	m
A Bier	2	Feretrum, i.	*n*	3	Φέρετρον, ου.	n
A Coffin	2	Capulum, i.	*n*	2	Θήκη, ης.	f
A Herse	2	Cenotaphium, ii.	*n*	3	Κενοτάφιον, ου.	n
A Monument	2	Monumentum, i.	*n*	3	Μνημεῖον, ου.	n
An Epitaph	2	Epitaphium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐπιτάφιον, ου.	n
A Funeral	3	Funus, eris.	*n*	2	Ἐκφορὰ, ᾶς.	f
Funeral-Rites	1	Exequiæ, arum.	*f*	5	Ἐναγίσματα, ων.	n
A Scutcheon	2	Tholus, i.	*m*	3	Θόλος, ου.	m
Burial	1	Sepultura, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐνταφιασμὸς, οῦ.	m

SECTIO XXII.

Of Metals.	*De Metallis.*			Περὶ τῶν Μετάλλων.		
Mines	1	Fodinæ, arum.	*f*	3	Μεταλλωρυχεία, ων.	n
A Digger	3	Fossor, oris.	*m*	3 c.	Μεταλλωὺς, έως.	m
Minerals	3	Mineralia, ium.	*n*			
Gold	2	Aurum, i.	*n*	3	Χρυσὸς, οῦ.	m
A Mine of Gold	1	Aurifodina, æ.	*f*	3	Χρυσωρυχεῖον, ου.	n
Silver	2	Argentum, i.	*n*	3	Ἄργυρος, ύρου.	m
Brass	2	Orichalcum, i.	*n*	3	Ὀρείχαλκος, άλκου.	n
Copper	3	Æs, eris.	*n*	3	Χαλκὸς, οῦ.	m
Iron	2	Ferrum, i.	*n*	3	Σίδηρος, ήρου.	m
Steel	3	Chalybs, bis.	*m*	5	Χάλυψ, υβος.	m
Lead	2	Plumbum, i.	*n*	3	Μόλιβδος, ου.	m
Tin	2	Stannum, i.	*n*	3	Κασίτερος, έρου.	m
Quick-silver		Argentum vivum.		3	Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου.	m
White Lead	1	Cerussa, æ.	*f*	3	Ψίμμυθος, ύθου.	m
Red Lead	2	Minium, ii.	*n*	3	Μίλτος, ου.	f

Vermi-

Vermilion	3	Cinnabaris, is.	*f*	2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως.	f
Verdegreaſe	3	Ærugo, inis.	*f*	3 Ἰός, οῦ. Χαλκοῦ.	m
Sodder	3	Ferrumen, inis.	*n*	2 Κυλλα, ης.	f
Salt-Petre	2	Nitrum, i.	*n*	3 Νίτρον, υ.	n
Copperas	2	Vitriolum, i.	*n*	3 Χάλκανθος, υ.	m

SECTIO XXIII.

Of Money. — *De Moneta.* — Περὶ Νομίσματος.

Current Money	1	Moneta proba.	*f*	5	Νόμισμα δόκιμον.	n
Counterfeit Money	1	Moneta Adulterina.	*f*	5	Νόμισμα κίβδηλον.	n
To Coin Money	1	Monetam cudere.	*f*	5	Νόμισμα κόπτειν.	n
A Coyner	2	Monetarius, ii.	*m*	3	Ἀργυροκόπος, υ.	m
Money owing or *debt*	3	Æs alienum.	*n*	5	Ὀφείλημα, τος.	n
Exchequer	2	Ærarium, ii.	*n*	8	Χρηματοφυλάκιον, υ.	n
Uſury	3	Fœnus, eris.	*n*	3	Τόκος, υ.	m
Tole	2	Portorium, ii.	*n*	3	Πορθμεῖον, υ.	n
Cuſtome or *Exciſe*	3	Vectigal, lis.	*n*	1 c.	Τέλος, εος.	n
Revenue yearly		Proventus annuus reditus.		5	Τὰ προσιόντα, ων.	n
Property	2	Peculium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἰδιόκτητον, υ.	n
Fraight	2	Naulum, i.	*n*	3	Ναῦλον, υ.	n
Tribute	2	Tributum, i.	*n*	3	Φόρος, ου.	m
Barter	2	Mercimonium, ii.	*n*	5	Σωάλλαγμα, ατος.	n
Daily allowance	2	Diarium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐφήμερον, υ.	n
The Mumper's Alms	3	Stips, ipis.	*f*	5	Κέρμα, τος.	n
Earneſt Money	3	Arrhabo, onis.	*m*	5	Ἀρραβών, ῶνος.	m
Porter's Hire	2	Comiſtrum, i.	*n*	3	Κομιστρον, υ.	n
Ranſome	2	Lytrum, i.	*n*	3	Λύτρον, υ.	n
Commons	1	Strena, æ.	*f*	3	Ξένιον, υ.	n
Amercement	1	Mulcta, æ.	*f*	2	Ζημία, ας.	f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.	*De Lapidibus.*		Περὶ Λίθων.		
Corner-stone	3 Lapis Angularis.	*f*	3 Λίθος ἀγωνιαῖος, ου.		m
Mill-stone	3 Lapis Molaris.	*f*	Μυλίτης λίθος.		m
Stone of a Rock	2 Saxum, i.	*n*	2 Πέτρα, ας.		f
A Pebble-stone	Scrupus *vel* calculus.		2 Ψῆφος, ου.		m
A Flint-stone	3 Silex, icis.	*f*	1 Πυρίτης, ου.		m
A Whet-stone	3 Cos, cotis.	*f*	2 Ἀκόνη, ης.		f
A Touch-stone	Lydius lapis.		3 Βάσανος, άνου.		f
A Pumice-stone	3 Pumex, icis.	*d*	2 c. Κίσηρις, εως.		f
A Load-stone	3 Magnes, etis.	*m*	5 Μάγνης, ητος.		m
Marble	3 Marmor, oris.	*n*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου.		n
Alabaster	3 Alabastrites, is.	*m*	1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου.		m
Jet	3 Gagates, is.	*m*	1 Γαγάτης, ου.		m
Blood-stone	3 Hæmatites, is.	*m*	1 Αἱματίτης, ου.		m
Amber	2 Succinum, i.	*n*	3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου.		n
A Pretious-stone	2 Gemma, æ.	*f*	Λίθος πολυτιμός.		
A Pearl	1 Margarita, æ.	*f*	1 Μαργαρίτης, ου.		m
A Carbuncle	2 Carbunculus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀνθράκιον, ίου.		n
An Agate	3 Achates, is.	*f*	1 Ἀχάτης, ου.		m
Crystal	2 Crystallus, i.	*f*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου.		m
A Jasper	3 Jaspes, idis.	*f*	5 Ἴασπις, ιδος.		f
An Emerald	2 Smaragdus, i.	*m*	3 Σμάραγδος, ου.		m
Pyropus	2 Pyropus. i.	*m*	1 Πυρόπους, ου.		m
Brimstone	3 Sulphur, uris.	*n*	3 Θεῖον, ου.		n
Red Oker	1 Rubrica, æ.	*f*	3 Μίλτος, ου.		f
Marle	1 Marga, æ.	*f*			
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i.	*n*	3 Γύψος, ου.		f
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, onis. Fossilis.	*m*			
A Quarry	1 Lapicidina, æ.	*f*	2 Λατομία, ας.		f
Glass	3 Vitrum. i.	*n*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου.		f
A Brick	3 Later, eris.	*m*	3 Πλίνθος, ου.		m

Sectio

SECTIO XXV.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	De Quadrupedibus.		Περὶ Τετραπόδων.	
Cattel	3 PEcus, oris.	*n*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος.	n
An Herd	2 Armentum, i.	*n*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης.	f
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i.	*n*	1 c. Κτῆνος, εος, ους.	n
A wild Beast	1 Fera, æ.	*f*	5 Θὴρ, ρός.	m
A Hide	2 Corium, ii.	*n*	2 Βύρσα, ης.	f
A Horn	Cornu. indecl.	*n*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
A Hoof	1 Ungula, æ.	*f*	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς.	f
Hair	2 Pilus, i.	*m*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχός.	f
A Bristle	1 Seta, æ.	*f*	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
A Mane	1 Juba, æ.	*f*	2 Χαίτη, ης.	f
Wool	1 Lana, æ.	*f*	3 Ἔριον, ίου.	n
A Fleece	3 Vellus, eris.	*n*	3 Μαλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ.	*f*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Trunk	3 Proboscis, idis.	*f*	3 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος.	f
An Ape	1 Simia, æ.	*f*	3 Πίθηκος, ου.	m
An Ass	2 Asinus, i.	*m*	3 Ὄνος, ου.	m
A wild Ass	2 Onager, ri.	*m*	3 Ὄναγρος, άγρου.	m
A Baboon	3 Papio, onis.	*m*		
A Badger, Brock or *Gray*	3 Melis, is. *f.* Taxus, i.	*m*		
A Bat	3 Vespertilio, onis.	*m*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος.	f
A Bear	2 Ursus, i.	*m*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου.	com
A Beaver	2 Fiber, bri.	*m*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος.	m
A Buffle	2 Bubalus, i.	*m*		
A Camel	2 Camelus, i.	*m*	3 Κάμηλος, ήλου.	com
A Cat	3 Felis, is.	*f*	3 Αἴλουρος, ούρου.	m
A Chameleon	3 Chamæleo, ontis.	*m*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος.	m
A Coney	2 Cuniculus, i.	*m*	5 Δασύπους, οδος.	m
A Deer	1 Dama, æ.	*com*	5 Πρὸξ, κός.	f
A Fawn	2 Hinnulus, i.	*m*	3 Νεβρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Hart or *Stag*	2 Cervus, i. *m*		3 Ἔλαφος, άφου.	com
A Hind	1 Cerva, æ.			
A Pricket	3 Subulo, onis.	*m*		
A Roe	1 Caprea, æ.	*f*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος.	f
A Dog or *Bitch*	3 Canis, is.	*com*	5 Κυων, νός.	com
A Whelp	2 Catulus, i.	*m*	3 Σκύμνος, ου.	m
A Mastive	2 Molossus, si.	*m*	3 Μολοσσὸς, οῦ.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispaniolus, i.	*m*		
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis.	*f*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς, έος, οῦς.	

A Dog

A Dog's Collar	2	Millum, i.	*n*			
Barking	4	Latratus, us.	*m*	3	Ὑλαγμὸς, ῦ.	m
A Muzzle	1	Fiſcella, æ.	*f*	3	Κημὸς, ῦ.	m
A Dromedary	2	Dromedarius, ii.	*m*	5	Δρομας, άδ☉.	f
An Elephant	3	Elephas, antis.	*m*	5	Ἐλέφας, αν☉.	m
An Elk	3	Alce, is.	*f*			
A Ferret	1	Viverra, æ.	*f*	5	Ἰκτὶς, ἰδ☉.	f
A Fox	3	Vulpes, is.	*f*	5	Ἀλώπηξ, εκος.	f
A Frog	1	Rana, æ.	*f*	3	Βάτραχος, άχυ.	m
A He-Goat	2	Hircus, i.	*m*	3	Τράγος, υ.	m
A She-Goat	1	Capra, æ.	*f*	5	Αἴξ, γός.	f
A young Goat or *Kid*	2	Hædus, i.	*m*	3	Ἔριφος, ίφυ.	m
A Goat-herd	2	Caprarius, ii.	*m*	3	Αἰπόλος, υ.	m
A Hare	3	Lepus, oris.	*m*	3	Λαγωὸς, ῦ.	m
A Leveret or *young Hare*	2	Lepuſculus, i.	*m*	2	Λαγίδιον, ίυ.	n
A Hedghog	2	Echinus, i.	*m*	3	Ἐχῖν☉, υ.	m
A Hog	2	Porcus, i.	*m*	3	Χοῖρος, υ.	m
A Hog-ſty	3	Suile, is.	*n*	3	Συφεὸς, ῦ.	m
An Hog-herd	2	Subulcus, ci.	*m*	3	Χοιροβοσκὸς, ῦ.	m
A Boar	2	Aper, ri.	*m*	3	Κάπρ☉, υ.	m
A Sow	3	Sus, ſuis.	*com*	5	Ὗς, ὑός.	com
A Pig	2	Porcellus, i.	*m*	3	Χοιρίδιον, ίυ.	n
A Horſe	2	Equus, i. *m*		3	Ἵππ☉, υ.	com
A Mare	1	Equa, æ. *f*				
A Gelding	3	Spado, onis.	*m*	5	Σπάδων, ων☉.	m
A Race-horſe	3	Celes, itis.	*m*	5	Κέλης, ητος.	m
A Nag	2	Mannus, i.	*m*	3	Ἱππάριον, ίυ.	n
An ambling Nag	3	Equus tolutarius aut gradarius.				
A War-horſe	3	Equus bellatorius.		3	Ἵππος πολεμικὸς.	m
A Trotter	2	Succuſſarius, ii.	*m*			
A Hackney-horſe		Equus meritorius.	*m*	3	Ἵππος μισθωτικὸς.	
A Park-horſe		Equus clitellarius.	*m*	3	Ἵππος ἐπισαγικὸς.	
Neighing	4	Hinnitus, us.	*m*	3	Χρεμπασμὸς, ῦ.	m
An Horſe-keeper	3	Equiſo, onis.	*m*	3	Ἱππεκόμ☉, υ.	m
An Halter	2	Capiſtrum, i.	*n*	3	Κημὸς, ῦ.	m
A Jack-all	2	Lupus aureus.	*m*			
A Leopard	2	Pardus, i.	*m*	2	c. Πάρδαλις, εως.	f
A Lion	3	Leo, onis.	*m*	5	Λέων, ον☉.	m
A Lioneſs	1	Leæna, æ.	*f*	2	Λέαινα, ης.	f
A Mole or *Want*	1	Talpa, æ.	*d*	5	Ἀσπάλαξ, κος.	m
A Mole-hill	2	Grumulus, i.	*m*	3	Θρυμβίον, υ.	n
A Monkey	2	Cercopithecus, i.	*m*	3	Κρκοπίθηκος, ίκυ.	m
A Mouſe	3	Mus, uris.	*m*	5	Μῦς, μυός.	m
A Dormouſe	3	Glis, gliris.	*m*	3	Ἐλεὸς, ῦ.	m
A Mouſe-trap	1	Muſcipula, æ.	*f*	2	Μυάγρα, γρας.	f

A Rat or *Mouſe-catcher*	1	Muricida, æ.	m	3	Μυοφόνος, ου.	com
A Mule	2	Mulus, i.	m	3	Ἡμίονος, ου.	com
An Ox	3	Bos, bovis.	com	5	Βοῦς, βοός.	com
A Bull	2	Taurus, i.	m	3	Ταῦρος, ου.	m
A Cow	1	Vacca, æ.	f	2 c.	Δάμαλις, ἄλεως.	f
A Heifer	1	Juvenca, æ.	f	2 c.	Πόρτις, ἄλεως.	f
A Bullock	2	Juvencus, i.	m	5	Πόρτιξ, κος.	m
A Calf	2	Vitulus, i.	m	3	Μόσχος, ου.	m
An Udder	1	Mamma, æ.	f	3	Μαζὸς, οῦ.	m
A Teat	1	Papilla, æ.	f	2	Θηλὴ, ῆς.	f
A Sheep	3	Ovis, is.	f	3	Πρόβατον, ἄτου.	n
A Ram	3	Aries, etis.	m	3	Κριὸς, οῦ.	m
A Weather	3	Vervex, ecis.	m	3	Κριὸς ἐκτετμημένος.	
A Lamb	2	Agnus, i.	m	3	Ἀμνὸς, οῦ.	m
A Sheepfold	3	Ovile, is.	n	2	Ποιμνὴ, ῆς.	f
A Shepherd	3	Paſtor, oris.	m	5	Ποιμὴν, ένος.	m
A Sheephook	2	Pedum, i.	n	5	Καλαύροψ, οπος.	f
A Flock	3	Grex, gregis.	m	3	Ποίμνιον, ίου.	n
Wool	1	Lana, æ.	f	3	Ἔριον, ίου.	n
A Fleece	3	Vellus, eris.	n	3	Πόκος, ου.	m
A Squirrel	2	Sciurus, i.	m	3	Σκίουρος, ύρου.	m
A Tiger	3	Tigris, is. *vel* idis.	f	5	Τίγρις, ιδος.	f
A Panther	1	Panthera, æ.	f	5	Πάνθηρ, ηρος.	m
A Weaſel	1	Muſtela, æ.	f	2	Γαλὴ, ῆς.	f
A Martin or *Sable*	3	Martes, is.	f			
A Polcat	2	Putorius, ii.	m			
An Ounce	3	Lynx, cis.	com	5	Λύγξ, γός.	f
An Otter	1	Lutra, æ.	f	2 c.	Ἔνυδρις, ιδος.	f
A Wolf	2	Lupus, i.	m	3	Λύκος, ου.	m
A Seal or *Sea-calf*	1	Phoca, æ.	f	2	Φώκη, ης.	f
A Tortoiſe	3	Teſtudo, inis.	f	2	Χελώνη, ης.	f
A Tadpole	2	Gyrinus, i.	m	3	Γυῖνος, ου.	m

SECTIO XXVI.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*			Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.		
A Bird's Bill or *Beak*	2	Roſtrum, i.	n	1 c.	Ῥύγχος, εος, ους.	n
A Comb or *Creſt*	1	Criſta, æ.	f	3	Λόφος, ου.	m
A Gill or *Wattle*	1	Palea, æ.	f	3	Κάλλαιον, αίου.	n
A Wing	1	Ala, æ.	f	3	Πτερὸν, οῦ.	n
The Craw or *Crop*	2	Ingluvies, ei.	f	3	Πελεβὸς, ου.	m

The Rump	2	Orrhopygium, ii.	*n*	3	Ὀρροπύγιον, ἰυ.	n
A Claw or *Talon*	3	Unguis, is.	*m*	5	Ὄνυξ, υχ☉.	m
A Feather	1	Pluma, æ.	*f*	3	Πτίλον, υ.	n
A hard Feather	1	Penna, æ.	*f*	3	Πτέρυξ, υ.	n
A Quill	2	Calamus, i.	*m*	3	Κάλαμ☉, ἄμα.	m
Down	3	Lanugo, inis.	*f*	3	Κνὸ☉, ὸυ.	m
A Spur	3	Calcar, aris.	*n*	3	Πλῆκτρον, υ.	n
A Nest	2	Nidus, i.	*m*	2	Νεοττία, ας.	f
An Egg	2	Ovum, i.	*n*	3	Ὠὸν, ὦ.	n
The Yolk	2	Vitellus, i.	*m*	3	Λέκιθος, ίθυ.	f
The White	3	Albumen, inis.	*n*	5	Λεύκωμα, ατος.	f
An Egg-shell	2	Testa ovi.		1	c. Κέλυφ☉, ε☉, υς.	n
A Fowler	3	Auceps, cupis.	*m*	1	Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ.	m
Birdlime	2	Viscus, ci.	*m*	3	Ἰξὸς, ὦ.	m
A Cage or *Aviary*	2	Aviarium, ii.	*n*	5	Ὀρνιθών, ῶνος.	m
A Bittour or *Bittern*	3	Ardea stellaris.	*f*	1	Ἀσκία, ὰ.	m
A Blackbird	1	Merula, æ.	*f*	3	Κόσσυφος, υ.	m
A Brambling	1	Montifringilla, æ.	*f*	1	Ὀρεσπίζης, υ.	m
A Bulfinch	1	Rubicilla, æ.	*f*	1	Πυρρύλα, υ.	m
A Bunting	1	Emberiza, æ. *f.* alba.				
A Bustard	1	Tarda, æ.	*f*	5	Ὠτὶς, ἰδ☉.	f
A Buzzard	3	Buteo, onis.	*m*	1	Τειόρχης, υ.	m
A Capon	3	Capo, onis.	*m*			
A Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ.	*f*	2	Σπίζα, ης.	f
A Chough	1	Coracias, æ.	*m*	1	Κορακίας, υ.	m
A Coot	1	Fulica, æ.	*f*			
A Cormorant	2	Corvus, i. aquaticus.	*m*	5	Κόραξ, ακ☉.	m
A Cock	2	Gallus, i.	*m*	5	Ἀλέκτωρ, ορ☉.	f
A Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ.	*f*	3	Ἀλεκτορίλοφ☉, υ.	m
A Crane	3	Grus, gruis.	*com*	3	Γέρα☉, υ.	m
A Cuckow	2	Cuculus, i.	*m*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος.	m
A Curlew	1	Arquata, æ.	*f*	3	Νομηνί☉, υ.	m
A Didopper	2	Colymbus, i.	*m*	3	Κόλυμβ☉, υ.	m
A Dottrel	2	Morinellus, i.	*m*			
A Dove or *Pigeon*	1	Columba, æ.	*f*	2	Περιστερὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Turtle-Dove	3	Turtur, uris.	*m*	5	Τρυγὼν, ὸν☉.	f
A Ring-Dove	2	Palumbus, i.	*m*	2	Φάττα, ης.	f
A Stock-Dove	3	Vinago, inis.	*f*	5	Οἰνὰς, ἀδ☉.	f
A Dove-House	2	Columbarium, ii.	*n*	5	Περιστερεὼν, ῶν☉.	m
A Duck	3	Anas, atis.	*com*	2	Νῆττα, ης.	f
An Eagle	1	Aquila, æ.	*f*	3	Ἀετὸς, ὸ.	m
A Falcon	3	Falco, onis.	*m*			
A Fieldfare	2	Turdus, i. pilaris.	*m*	5	Τειχὰς, ἀδ☉.	f
A Goldfinch	3	Carduelis, is.	*f*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ἰδ☉.	f
A Goose	3	Anser, eris.	*m*	5	Χὴν, χηνὸς.	com
A Greenfinch	3	Chloris, idis.	*f*	5	Χλωρὶς, ἰδ☉.	f

A Griffon

A Griffon	3	Gryps, gryphis.	*m*	5	Γρὺψ, πός.	m
A Gull or *Sea-mew*	2	Larus, i.	*m*	3	Λάρος, ου.	m
A Hawk	3	Accipiter, tris.	*m*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος.	m
A Heathcock	3	Tetrao, onis.	*m*	5	Τέτριξ, γος.	f
A Hedge-sparrow	1	Curruca, æ.	*f*	5	Ὑπολαΐς, ίδος.	f
An Hen	1	Gallina, æ.	*f*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος.	f
An Heron	1	Ardea, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Hobby	3	Subbuteo, onis.	*m*	1	Ὑποτριόρχης, ου.	m
A Hoop or *Hoopo*	1	Upupa, æ.	*f*	5	Ἔποψ, πος.	m
A Jack-daw	1	Monedula, æ.	*f*	3	Κολοιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Jay	1	Pica, æ. glandaria.	*f*	1	Μαλακοκράνης, ου.	m
A Kestrel	2	Tinnunculus, i.	*m*	5	Κεγχρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Kingsfisher	1	Ispida, æ.	*f*			
A Kite or *Glead*	2	Milvus, i.	*m*	3	Ἰκτῖνος, ου.	m
A Lapwing	2	Vannellus, i.	*m*	5	Αἴξ, γός.	f
A Lark	1	Alauda, æ.	*f*	3	Κορύδαλος, ου.	m
A Linnet	1	Linaria, æ.	*f*			
A Martin	3	Hirundo, inis.	*f*	3	Κύψελος, ου.	m
A Merlin	3	Æsalon, onis.	*m*	5	Αἰσάλων, νος.	m
A More-hen	1	Gallinula, æ.	*f*			
A Nightingale	1	Luscinia, æ.	*f*	5	Ἀηδὼν, όνος.	f
A Night-Raven	3	Nycticorax, acis.	*m*	5	Νυκτικόραξ, κος.	m
A Nuthatch	1	Sitta, æ.	*f*	2	Σίττη, ης.	f
An Ostrich	2	Struthiocamelus, i.	*m*	3	Στρουθιοκάμηλος, ου.	m
An Owl	1	Noctua, æ.	*f*	5	Γλαὺξ, κός.	f
A Screech-Owl	3	Strix, igis.	*f*	5	Στρὶξ, γός.	f
A Parrot	2	Psittacus, i.	*m*	2	Ψιττάκη, ης.	f
A Partridge	3	Perdix, icis.	*com*	5	Πέρδιξ, κός.	com
A Peacock	3	Pavo, onis.	*m*	4	Ταὼς, ῶ.	m
A Pelecan	2	Pelecanus, i.	*m*	5	Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος.	m
A Pheasant	2	Phasianus, i.	*m*	3	Φασιανὸς, οῦ.	m
A Phenix	3	Phœnix, icis.	*m*	5	Φοῖνιξ, κος.	m
A Pie or *Magpie*	1	Pica, æ.	*f*	2	Κίττα, ης.	f
A Plover	3	Pluvialis, is.	*f*	3	Πάρδαλος, άλου.	m
A Quail	3	Coturnix, icis.	*f*	5	Ὄρτυξ, γος.	m
A Raven	2	Corvus, i.	*m*	5	Κόραξ, κος.	m
A Rail	1	Ortygometra, æ.	*f*	2	Ὀρτυγομήτρα, ας.	f
A Redstart	1	Ruticilla, æ.	*f*	3	Φοινίκουρος, ου.	m
A Robin-red-breast	1	Rubecula, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐρίθακος, ου.	m
A Rook	3	Cornix, icis.	*f*	2	Κορώνη σπερμολόγος.	f
A Siskin	2	Spinus, i.	*m*	3	Σπίνος, ου.	m
A Snipe or *Snite*	3	Gallinago, inis. minor.		5	Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων.	m
A Sparrow	3	Passer, eris.	*m*	3	Στρουθὸς, οῦ.	m
A Starling or *Stare*	2	Sturnus, i.	*m*	5	Ψὰρ, ρός.	m
A Stork	1	Ciconia, æ.	*f*	3	Πελαργὸς, οῦ.	m

A Swallow	3 Hirundo, inis.	f	5 Χελιδών, όνος.	f
A Swan	2 Cygnus, i.	m	3 Κύκνος, ου.	m
A Teal	1 Querquedula, æ.	f	5 Φασκὰς, άδος.	m
A Thrush	2 Turdus, i.	m	2 Κίχλη, ης.	f
A Titmouse	2 Parus, i.	m	3 Ἀηίθαλος, ου.	m
A Turkey	3 Gallopavo, onis.	m	5 Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Vultur	3 Vultur, uris.	m	5 Γὺψ, πὸς.	m
A Wagtail	1 Motacilla, æ.	f	5 Σισοπυγὶς, ίδος.	f
A Widgeon	3 Penelope, es.	f	5 Πηνέλοψ, οπὸς.	f
A Woodcock	3 Scolopax, acis.	m	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος.	m
A Wood-pecker	2 Picus, i. Martius.	m	1 Δρυοκολάπτης, ου.	m
A Wren	3 Passer, eris. Troglodytes.	m	1 Τροχιλοδύτης, ου.	m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.	*De Insectis.*		Περὶ Ἐντόμων.	
AN Ant or *Emmet*	1 Formica, æ.	f	5 Μύρμηξ, κος.	m
A Bee	3 Apes, is.	f	2 Μέλισσα, ης.	f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis.	n	5 Μέλι, τος.	n
An Honey-comb	2 Favus, i.	m	3 Κηρίον, ίου.	n
An Hive	3 Alveare, is.	n	3 Σμβλὸς, ῦ.	m
A Sting	2 Aculeus, i.	m	3 Κέντρον, ου.	n
A Drone	2 Fucus, i.	m	5 Κηφὴν, ῆνὸς.	m
A Swarm	3 Examen, inis.	n	1 c. Σμηνῦος, εος, ους.	n
Bees-wax	1 Cera, æ.	f	3 Κηρὸς, ῦ.	m
A Humble-Bee	2 Bombylius, ii.	m		
A Butterfly	3 Papilio, onis.	m	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
A Beetle	2 Scarabæus, i.	m	3 Κάνθαρος, ου.	m
A Caterpiller	1 Eruca, æ.	f	2 Κάμπη, ης.	f
A Cock-roche	1 Blatta, æ.	f	2 Σίλφη, ης.	f
A Cricket	2 Gryllus, i.	m		
A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ.	f		
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ.	f		
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis.	m	2 Ψύλλα, ης.	f
A Fly	1 Musca, æ.	f	2 Μυῖα, ας.	f
A Glow-worm	1 Cicindela, æ.	f	5 Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος.	f
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis.	m	5 Κώνωψ, ωπὸς.	m
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ.	f	5 Ἀκρὶς, ίδος.	f
An Hornet	3 Crabro, onis.	m	2 Ἀσφὴξ, ῆκος.	f

A Horse-

f	*A Horſe-leech*	3	Hirudo, inis.	*f*	2 Βδέλλα, ης.	f
m	*A Louſe*	2	Pediculus, i.	*m*	5 Φθεὶρ, ῥός.	m
m	*A Mite*	3	Syro, onis.	*m*		
f	*A Moth*	1	Tinea, æ.	*f*	5 Σὴς, τός.	m
m	*A Maggot*	1	Eula, æ.	*f*	2 Ἔυλαι, ων.	f
f	*A Scorpion*	2	Scorpius, ii.	*m*	3 Σκορπίος, ίυ.	m
m	*A Snail*	3	Limax, acis.	*com*	1 Κόχλίας, υ.	m
f	*A Spider*	1	Aranea, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀράχνη, ης.	f
f	*A Water-Spider*	1	Tipula, æ.	*f*		
m	*A Straw-worm*	2	Phryganium, ii.	*n*		
m	*A Worm*	3	Vermis, is.	*m*	5 Σκώληξ, κος.	m
m	*An Earth-worm*	2	Lumbricus, ci. terreſtris.	*m*	5 Ἕλμις, νθος.	f
	A Belly-worm	2	Lumbricus inteſtinorũ			
	A Silk-worm	3	Bombyx, ycis.	*m*	5 Βόμβυξ, κος.	m
	A Timber-worm	3	Teredo, inis.	*f*	5 Τέρηδὼν, όνος.	f
	A Wall-louſe or *Chinch*	3	Cimex, icis.	*m*	5 Κόρις, ιδος.	f
	A Waſp	1	Veſpa, æ.	*f*	5 Σφὴξ, κός.	m
	A Weevil					
	A Wood-louſe or *Sow*	2	Aſellus, i.	*m*	3 Ὀνίσκος, υ.	m
	A Breez or *Gad-fly*	2	Aſilus, i.	*m*	3 Οἶστρος, υ.	m
	A Tick	2	Ricinus, i.	*m*	5 Κρόταων, ωνος.	m
	A Nit	3	Lens, dis.	*f*	5 Κόνις, ιδος.	f

SECTIO XXVIII.

Of Serpents.	*De Serpentibus.*				Περὶ τῶν Ὄφεων.	
	A Snake	3	Anguis, is.	*com*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως.	m
	A Land-Snake	2	Coluber, ri.	*m*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως.	m
	A Water-Snake	3	Natrix, cis.	*com*	2 Τρηχεῖα, αι.	f
	A Lizard	2	Lacertus, i.	*m*	3 Σαῦρος, υ.	m
	A Viper or *Adder*	1	Vipera, æ.	*f*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης.	f
	A Baſelisk	2	Baſiliſcus, ci.	*m*	3 Βασιλίσκος, υ.	m
	A Scorpion	2	Scorpius, ii.	*m*	3 Σκορπίος, ίυ.	m
	A Dragon	3	Draco, onis.	*m*	5 Δράκων, οντος.	m
	A Salamander	1	Salamandra, æ.	*f*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ης.	f
	A Toad	3	Buſo, inis.	*m*	2 Φρυνὴ, ης.	f
	A Crocodile	2	Crocodilus, i.	*m*	2 Κροκόδειλος, υ.	m
	A Porcupine	3	Hyſtrix, cis.	*f*	5 Τρηξ, κος.	f

Sectio

SECTIO XXIX.

Of Fiſhes.	*De Piſcibus.*			Περὶ Ἰχθύων.		
A *Scale*	1 Squama, æ.	*f*	5	Λεπὶς, ίδ☉.		f
A *Shell*	1 Teſta, æ.	*f*	3	Ὄστρακον ἀκυ.		n
A Shelfiſh	1 Concha, æ.	*f*	2	Κόγχη, ης.		f
The Gills of a Fiſh	1 Branchiæ, arum.	*f*	3	Βράγχια, ίων.		n
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, arum.	*f*	3	Πτερύγια, ίων.		n
The Milt	2 Lac piſcium.	*n*	3	Θρῖξ, ῖτ.		m
The Row or *Spawn*	2 Ova piſcium. Lactes.	*n*	3	Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.		
A Fiſherman	3 Piſcator, oris.	*m*	3	c. Ἁλιεύς, έως.		m
A Net	3 Rete, is.	*n*	3	Δίκτυον, ύυ.		n
An Angle-rod	3 Arundo, inis.	*f*	3	Κάλαμος, άμυ.		m
A Line	1 Linea, æ. piſcatoria.	*f*	2	Ὁρμιὰ, ᾶς.		f
A Hook	2 Hamus, i.	*m*	3	Ἄγκιστρον, ίστρυ.		n
A Bait	1 Eſca, æ.	*f*	5	Δέλεαρ, έατος.		n
A Plummet	3 Bolis, idis.	*f*	5	Βολὶς, ίδ☉.		f
Fiſhing	1 Piſcatura, æ.	*f*	2	Ἁλιεία. ας.		f
A Fiſhmonger	1 Ichthyopola, æ.	*m*	1	Ἰχθυοπώλης, ου.		m
Salt-Fiſh	2 Salſamentum, i.	*n*	1	c. Τάριχος, ου☉, ους.		n
An Anchovy	2 Encraſicholus, i.	*m*	3	Ἐγκρασίχολος, ου.		m
A Banſtickle or *Stickleback*	2 Pungitius, ii.	*m*				
A Barbel	2 Barbus, i.	*m*				
A Blay or *Bleak*	2 Alburnus, i.	*m*				
A Bream	2 Cyprinus, i. latus.	*m*	5	Ἀβραμὶς, ίδ☉.		f
A Button-fiſh	4 Echinus marinus.	*m*	3	Ἐχῖνος, ου.		m
A Carp	2 Cyprinus, i.	*m*	3	Κυπρῖνος, ου.		m
A Chevin or *Chub*	3 Capito, onis.	*m*	3	Κέφαλος, άλυ.		m
A Cockle	1 Concha, æ. ſtriata.	*f*				
A Cod-fiſh	2 Aſellus, i.	*m*	3	Ὀρίσκος, ου.		m
A Conger	2 Congrus, i.	*m*	3	Κόγγρος, ου.		m
A Crab-fiſh	2 Cancer, cri.	*m*	3	Καρκῖνος, ου.		m
A Cramp-fiſh	3 Torpedo, inis.	*f*	2	Νάρκη, ης.		f
A Cray-fiſh	2 Cammarus, i.	*m*	3	Κάμμαρος, ου.		m
A Cuttle-fiſh	1 Sepia, æ.	*f*	2	Σηπία, ας.		f
A Dare or *Dace*	2 Leuciſcus, i.	*m*	3	Λεύκισκος, ου.		m
A Dog-fiſh	2 Galeus, i.	*m*	3	Γαλεὸς, ῦ.		m
A Dolphin	2 Delphinus, i.	*m*	5	Δελφὶν, ῖνος.		m
A Doree	2 Faber, bri.	*m*	3	c. Χαλκεὺς, έως.		m
An Eel	1 Anguilla, æ.	*f*	5	Ἔγχελυς, έλυος.		f
An Eel-pout or *Burbot*	1 Muſtela, æ. fluviatilis.	*f*				

A Flair

A Flair	1	Raia, æ. levis.	*f*	3	Βάτος, ε. m
A Flounder or *Fluke*	3	Paſſer. eris.	*m*	2	Ψῆτα, ης. f
A Grayling	2	Thymallus, i.	*m*	3	Θύμαλλος, ε. m
A Gudgeon	3	Gobio, onis.	*m*	3	Κωβιός, ε. m
A Gurnard	2	Cuculus, i.	*m*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος. m
A Haddock	2	Aſinus, i.	*m*	3	Ὄνος, ε. m
An Herring	3	Halec, ecis.	*f* & *n*		
An Horn-fiſh or *Needle-fiſh*	2	Acus, us.	*f*	2	Βελόνη, ης. f
Ling	2	Aſellus, i. longus.	*m*	3	Ὀνίσκος μακρός.
A Lamprey	1	Lampetra, æ.	*f*		
A Limpet	1	Patella, æ.	*f*	5	Λεπάς, άδος. f
A Lobſter	2	Aſtacus, i.	*m*	3	Ἄσταχος, άχυ. m
A Loche	3	Cobites, is fluviatilis.	*f*		
A Long-Oiſter	1	Locuſta, æ. marina.	*f*	3	Κάραβος, άβε. m
A Mackrel	2	Scombrus, i.	*m*	3	Σκόμβρος, ε. m
A Minnew or *Pink*	2	Phoxinus, i.	*m*	3	Φόξινος, ίνε. m
A Mullet	3	Mugil, ilis.	*m*	3	Κέφαλος, άλε. m
A Muſcle	2	Muſculus, i.	*m*	5	Μῦς, υός. m
An Oiſter	2	Oſtreum, i.	*n*	3	Ὄστρεον, ίε. n
A Perch	1	Perca, æ.	*f*	2	Πέρκη, ης. f
A Periwincle or *Whilk*	1	Cochlea, æ.	*f*	1	Κοχλίας, ίε. m
A Pike	2	Lucius, ii.	*m*	3	Λύκος, ε. m
A Plaiſe	3	Paſſer, eris.	*m*	2	Ψῆτα, ης. f
A Porpus	1	Phocæna, æ.	*f*	2	Φώκαινα, ης. f
A Pourcontrel	2	Polypus, i.	*m*	5	Πολύπους, οδος. m
A Roche	2	Rutilus, i. fluviatilis.	*f*		
A Ruff	1	Cernua, æ.	*f*		
A Salmon	3	Salmo, onis.	*m*		
A Saw-fiſh	3	Priſtis, is.	*m*	1	Πρίστις, ε. m
A Shad	1	Clupea, æ.	*f*	2	Θρίσσα, ης. f
A Sheat-fiſh	2	Silurus, i.	*m*	3	Σίλουρος, ύρε. m
A Shark	3	Canis, is. Carcharias.		1	Καρχαρίας, ίε. m
A Scate	1	Squatina, æ.	*f*	2	Ῥίνη, ης. f
A Scallop	3	Pecten, inis.	*m*	5	Κτείς, ενός. m
A Soal	1	Solea, æ.	*f*	2	Βούγλωσσα, ης. f
A Sturgeon	3	Acipenſer, eris.	*m*		
A Surmullet	2	Mullus, i.	*m*	2	Τρίγλη, ης. f
A Sword-fiſh	1	Xiphias, æ.	*m*	1	Ξιφίας, ίε. m
A Smelt	1	Violacea. æ.	*f*		
A Shrimp	1	Squilla, æ.	*f*	5	Καρίς, ίδος. f
A Tench	1	Tinca, æ.	*f*	5	Ψύλλος, ωτος. m
A Thornback	1	Raia, æ. clavata.		3	Βάτος, ε. m
A Turbot	2	Rhombus, i.	*m*	3	Ῥόμβος, ε. m
A Trout	1	Trutta, æ.	*f*		

A Tunny

A Tunny-fish	2	Thynnus, i.	m	3	Θύννος, υ.	m
A Whale	2	Cetus, i.	m	1	c. Κῆτος, εος, υς.	n
A Whiting	2	Asellus, i. mollis.		3	Ὀνίσκος μαλακὸς.	
A Weever	3	Draco, onis.	m	5	Δράκων, οντος.	m
A Sprat	1	Sardina, æ.	f	1	Τειχὶς, ίδ.	m
A Pilchard		Harengus minor.	m			

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.		De Arboribus & Fruticibus.			Περὶ Δένδρεων καὶ Θάμνων.	
AN Alder-tree	2	ALnus, i.	f	2	Κλῆθρα, ας.	f
An Apple-tree	2	Malus, i.	f	2	Μῆλέα, ας.	f
An Apple	2	Pomum, i.	f	3	Μῆλον, υ.	n
An Almond-tree	2	Amygdalus, i.	f	2	Ἀμυγδαλὴ, ῆς.	f
An Almond	1	Amygdala, æ.	f	2	Ἀμυγδάλη, ης.	f
An Apricock-tree	2	Armeniaca malus.		2	Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ης.	f
An Ash	2	Fraxinus, i.	f	2	Μελία, ας.	f
A wild Ash	2	Ornus, i.	f	2	Βυμελία, ίας.	f
An Aspen-tree	2	Populus, i. Libyca.	f	5	Κερκὶς, ίδος.	f
A Barberry-bush	2	Oxyacanthus, i.	f	2	Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.	f
A Bay-tree	2	Laurus, i.	f	2	Δάφνη, ης.	f
A Beech-tree	2	Fagus, i.	f	2	Ὀξύη, ης.	f
A Bilberry or Whortle-berry	3	Vitis, is. Idæa.		3	Ἄμπελος ἡ ἀπὸ Ἴδης, ἄλυ.	f
A Birch-tree	1	Betula, æ.	f	2	Σημύδα, ας.	f
A Box-tree	2	Buxus, i.	f	3	Πύξος, υ.	f
A Bramble	2	Rubus, i.	m	3	Βάτος, υ.	f
A Broom (holly	1	Genista, æ.	f	3	Σπάρτον, τὸς.	n
Butchers-broom or Knee-	2	Ruscus, i.	m	2	Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης.	f
A Cedar-tree	2	Cedrus, i.	f	3	Κέδρος, υ.	f
A Cherry-tree	2	Cerasus, i.	f	3	Κέρασος, ὰσυ.	f
A Chesnut-tree	1	Castanea, æ.	f	2	Καστάνεα, ας.	f
Capers	3	Capparis, is.	f	2	c. Κάπαρις, ἄρεως.	f
A Citron-tree	2	Malus Medica.		2	Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς.	f
Cinnamon	2	Cinnamomum, i.	n	3	Κιννάμωμον, υ.	n
A Cork-tree	3	Suber, eris.	n	3	Φελλὸς, οῦ.	m
A Cotton-tree	2	Gossipium, ii.	n	3	Γοσσύπιον, υ.	n
A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2	Cornus, i. & us.	f	2	Κρανία, ας.	f

A Cypress

A Cypreſs-tree	2	Cupreſſus, i.	*f*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου.	f
Currants	3	Ribes, is.	*f*		
Ebony	2	Ebenus, i.	*f*	3 Ἔβενος, ίνου.	f
Elder	2	Sambucus, i.	*f*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς.	f
An Elm	2	Ulmus, i.	*f*	2 Πτελέα, ας.	f
A Fig-tree	4	Ficus, us.	*f*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς.	f
A Filberd		Avellana, nux.			
A Fir-tree	3	Abies, etis.	*f*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης.	f
A Fiſtick-Nut-tree or *Piſtacho*	1	Piſtacia, æ.	*f*	2 Πιστακία, ας.	f
Furze, Whins or *Gorſe*		Geniſta ſpinoſa.		3 Σκόρπιος, ίου.	m
A Gooſeberry-buſh	1	Groſſularia, æ.	*f*	3 Ἴσσος, ου.	f
Haw-thorn or *White-thorn*	1	Oxyacantha, æ.	*f*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας.	f
A Hazlenut-tree	2	Corilus, i.	*f*	3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου.	n
Heath	1	Erica, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐρείκη, ης.	f
Holly	2	Agrifolium, ii.	*n*	2 Ἀγρία, ας.	f
The Holm-Oak	3	Ilex, icis.	*f*	3 Πεῦκος, ίνου.	f
An Honey-ſuckle	2	Caprifolium, ii.	*n*	3 Περικλύμενον, ίνου.	n
The Hornbeam-tree	2	Carpinus, i.	*f*	5 Ὄστρυς, υος.	f
Jeſſamin	2	Geliſeminum, i.	*n*		
Juniper	2	Juniperus, i.	*f*	3 Ἀρκεύθος, εύθου.	f
Ivy	1	Hedera, æ.	*f*	3 Κίσσος, ου.	f
Laurel	2	Lauroceraſus, i.	*m*		
A Lemon-tree		Malus limonia.			
A Lime or *Linden-tree*	1	Tilia, æ.	*f*	1 Φίλυρα, ας.	f
Liquorice	1	Glycyrrhiza, æ.	*f*	2 Γλυκυρρίζα, ης.	f
A Maple	3	Acer, eris.	*n*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου.	f
A Maſtick-tree	2	Lentiſcus, i.	*f*	3 Σχῖνος, ου.	f
A Medlar-tree	2	Meſpilus, i.	*f*	3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου.	f
Miſleto	2	Viſcus, i.	*m*	3 Ἶξος, ου.	m
A Mulberry-tree	2	Morus, i.	*f*	2 Μορέα, ας.	f
A Myrtle-tree	2	Myrtus, i.	*f*	2 Μυρσίνη, ης.	f
An Orange-tree		Malus aurantia.			
An Olive-tree	1	Oliva, æ.	*f*	2 Ἐλαία, ας.	f
An Oak	4	Quercus, us.	*f*	5 Δρῦς, υός.	f
A Palm-tree	1	Palma, æ.	*f*	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος.	f
A Peach-tree		Malus Perſica.		2 Μηλέα, ας. Περσικὴ.	f
A Pear-tree	2	Pyrus, i.	*f*	3 Ἄπιος, ίου.	f
A Pine-tree	4	Pinus, us.	*f*	5 Πίτυς, υος.	f
A Plane-tree	2	Platanus, i.	*f*	3 Πλάτανος, άνου.	f
A Plum-tree	2	Prunus, i.	*f*	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
A Pomgranat-tree		Malus Punica.		2 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς.	f
A Poplar-tree	2	Populus, i.	*f*	3 Αἴγειρος, ου.	f
Privet	2	Liguſtrum, i.	*n*	3 Κύπρος, ου.	f
A Quince-tree		Malus Cydonia.		2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας.	f

A Raſpberry-buſh	4	Rubus Idæus.	*m*	3	Βάτος Ἰδαία.	*f*
A Roſe	1	Roſa, æ.	*f*	3	Ῥόδον, ν.	*n*
Roſe-bay	2	Oleander, dri.	*m*	3	Νήριον, ἰν.	*n*
Roſemary	2	Ros marinus, i.	*m*	3	Λιβανωτὶς, ῖδ.	*f*
Savin	1	Sabina, æ.	*f*	5	Βρόδυα, υος.	*f*
Saunders	2	Santalum, i.	*n*			
Service or *Sorb-tree*	2	Sorbus, i.	*f*	2	Ὄρ, πος.	*f*
Sloe-tree or *Black-thorn*	3	Prunus ſylveſtris.	*f*	2	Ἀγρίοις κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	*f*
Strawberry-tree	2	Arbutus, i.	*f*	3	Κόμαρος, άρυ.	*f*
A Sycamore-tree	3	Acer, eris. majus.	*n*	3	Σφένδαμος, υ.	*f*
A Tamariſk-tree	1	Myrica, æ.	*f*	2	Μυρίκη, πος.	*f*
A Turpentine-tree	2	Terebinthus, i.	*f*	3	Τέρμινθος, υ.	*f*
A Vine	3	Vitis, is.	*f*	3	Ἄμπελος, υ.	*f*
A Walnut-tree	3	Juglans, glandis.	*f*	3	Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ῦ.	*n*
A Willow-tree	3	Salix, icis.	*f*	2	Ἰτέα, ας.	*f*
A Woodbind or *Honey-ſuckle*	3	Periclymenum, i.	*n*	3	Περικλύμενον, ένυ.	*n*
A Yew-tree	2	Taxus, i.	*f*	3	Μίλος, υ.	*f*
Balm or *Balſam*	2	Balſamum, i.	*n*	3	Βάλσαμον, άμυ.	*n*
A Berry	1	Bacca, æ.	*f*			
A Date	2	Dactylus, i.	*m*	3	Δάκτυλος, ύλυ.	*f*
An Apple	2	Pomum, i.	*n*	3	Μῆλον, υ.	*n*
A Pear	2	Pyrum, i.	*n*	3	Ὄχνη, πος.	*f*
A Cherry	2	Ceraſum, i.	*n*	3	Κεράσιον, ίυ.	*n*
A Plum	2	Prunum, i.	*n*	3	Κοκκύμηλον, ήλυ.	*n*
A Fig	2	Ficus, ci & cus.	*f*	3	Σῦκον, υ.	*n*
An Olive	2	Olivum, i.	*n*	3	Ἔλαιον, αίυ.	*n*
A Nut	3	Nux, nucis.	*f*	3	Κάρυον, υ.	*n*
A Nut-ſhell	3	Putamen, inis.	*n*	1	c. Κέλυφος, εος, υς.	*n*
A Kernel	3	Nucleus, ei.	*m*	5	Πυρῆν, ῆνος.	*m*
A Walnut	3	Juglans, dis.	*f*	3	Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, υ.	*n*
A Cheſnut	1	Caſtanea, æ.	*f*	3	Βάλανος Διός.	*f*
A Nut-cracker	2	Nucifrangibulum, i.	*n*			
A Quince	2	Cydonium, ii.	*n*	3	Κυδώνιον, ίυ.	*n*
An Orange	2	Aurantium, ii.	*n*			
A Citron	2	Medicum, i.	*n*	3	Μηδικὸ, ῖδ.	*n*
A Lemon	2	Limonium, ii.	*n*			
A Warden	2	Volemum, i.	*n*			
An Apricock	2	Malum Armeniacum, i.		3	Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.	
A Peach	2	Malum Perſicum, i.	*n*	3	Περσικὸν, ῖδ.	*n*
A Strawberry	2	Fragum, i.	*n*	3	Κύμαιζα, άρυ.	*n*
A Blackberry	2	Morum rubi.	*n*			
A Mulberry	2	Morum, i.	*n*	3	Μόριν, υ.	*n*
A Gooſeberry	1	Groſſula, æ.	*f*			
Currans	1	Uvæ Corinthiacæ	*f*			
Sugar	2	Saccharum, i.	*n*	3	Σάκχαριν, άρυ.	*n*

Pepper

Pepper	3	Piper, eris.	*n*	2 c. Πίπερι, ἐρεως.	n
Ginger	3	Zingiber, eris.	*n*	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, ἰρεως.	n
Nutmeg	3	Nux, cis. moſchata, æ.	*f*	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικόν.	n
Mace	3	Macis, is.	*f*		
Frankincenſe	3	Thus, thuris.	*n*	3 Λίβανος, ἀνου.	m
Myrrh	1	Myrrha, æ.	*f*	2 Μύρρα, ας.	f
Roſin	1	Reſina, æ.	*f*	2 Ῥητίνη, ης.	f
Turpentine	1	Terebinthina, æ.	*f*	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης.	f
Pitch	3	Pix, picis.	*f*	2 Πίσσα, ης.	f
A Clove	2	Caryophyllus aromaticus, i.	*m*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ου.	m
An Acorn	3	Glans, glandis.	*f*	3 Βάλανος, άνου.	f
A Gall	1	Galla, æ.	*f*	5 Κηκὶς, ίδος.	f
A Root	3	Radix, icis.	*f*	2 Ῥίζα, ης.	f
A Plant	1	Planta, æ.	*f*	3 Φυτὸν, οῦ.	m
A Shrub	3	Frutex, icis.	*m*	3 Θάμνος, ου.	m
The Trunk or *Body of a Tree*	3	Caudex, icis.	*m*	1 c. Στέλεχος, ους, ους.	n
The Bark	3	Cortex, icis.	*m*	3 Φλοιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Bough or *Branch*	2	Ramus, i.	*m*	3 Κλάδος, ου.	m
A Rod	1	Virga, æ.	*f*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου.	f
A Sucker	3	Stolo, onis.	*m*	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος.	f
A Bud	1	Gemma, æ.	*f*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Sprout	3	Germen, inis.	*n*	3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ.	m
A green Leaf	3	Frons, frondis.	*f*	3 Κλάδος φυλλώδης.	
A Leaf	2	Folium, ii.	*n*	3 Φύλλον, ου. n (πέταλον.	
A Bloſſom or *Flower*	3	Flos, floris.	*m*	1 c. Ἄνθος, ους, ους.	n
Fruit	4	Fructus, us.	*m*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ.	m
A Foot-ſtalk	2	Pediculus, i.	*m*	3 Ποδίον, ίου.	n
A Prickle	1	Spina, æ.	*f*	2 Ἀκανθα, ης.	f
The Stone of any Fruit	2	Officulum, i.	*n*	2 Πυρὴν, ῆνος.	f
A Cluſter	2	Racemus, i.	*m*	5 Βότρυς, υος.	f
A Huſk	1	Gluma, æ.	*f*	3 Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου.	n
A Shell	3	Putamen, inis.	*n*	1 c. Κέλυφος, ους, ους.	n
An Awn or *Beard*	1	Ariſta, æ.	*f*	5 Ἄθηρ, ῆρος.	m
A Kernel	2	Nucleus, i.	*m*	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος.	m
A Berry	1	Bacca, æ.	*f*	3 Κόκκος, ου.	m
A Nut	3	Nux, nucis.	*f*	3 Κάρυον, ύου.	n
Bruſhwood or *Bavin*	2	Cremium, ii.	*n*	3 Φρύγιον, ίου.	n
A Knot	2	Nodus, i.	*m*	5 Γόνυ, ατος & γνοῦς.	n
A Faggot	3	Faſcis, is.	*m*	2 Δέσμη.	f
Chips	1	Aſulæ, arum.	*f*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος. f. σχίδιον, ίου. n. & σκυδαλμὸς, οῦ. m	

SECTIO XXXI.

Of Husbandry.		De Agricultura.			Περὶ Γεωργίας.	
THE Ground	2	SOlum, i.	n	3	ΠΕ'δον, υ.	n
The Countrey	3	Rus, ruris.	n	3	Ἀγρὸς, ῦ.	m
A Countrey-man	2	Rusticus, i.	m	3	Ἄγροικος, υ.	m
A Husbandman	1	Agricola, æ.	com	3	Γεωργὸς, ῦ.	m
A Farm	2	Prædium, ii.	n	3	Χωρίον, ίυ.	n
A Field	2	Ager, gri.	m	3	Ἀγρὸς, ῦ.	m
A Landlord		Dominus fundi.		3	Κτήτωρ, ορος. m. ἀγρῦ.	
A Tenant	3	Manceps, ipis.	com	3	Ἐργολάβος, υ.	m
A Bailiff	2	Villicus, ci.	m	3	Οἰκονόμος, υ.	m
Arable-land	2	Arvum, vi.	n	2	Ἄρουρα, ύρας.	f
A Turf	3	Cespes, itis.	m	3	Βῶλος, υ.	f
Dung	2	Fimus, mi.	m	3	Κόπρος, υ.	f
A Meadow	2	Pratum, i.	n	5	Λειμὼν, ῶνος.	m
An Inclosure	2	Septum, i.	n	5	Φράγμα, τος.	n
Grass	3	Gramen, inis.	n	2	Χλόη, ης.	f
Hay	2	Fœnum, i.	n	3	Χόρτος, υ.	m
Hay-harvest	2	Fenisecium, ii.	n	2	Χορτοτομία, ας.	f
A Hay-loft	3	Fœnile, is.	n	3	Χορτοδοχεῖον, ίυ.	n
A Mower of Hay	1	Fœniseca, æ.	com	3	Χορτοτόμος, υ.	m
A Rake	2	Rastrum, ri.	n	2	Ἀγροίφνη, ης.	f
A Plow-man	3	Arator, oris.	m	5	Ἀροτὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Plow	2	Aratrum, i.	n	3	Ἄροτρον, ύτρυ.	n
The Plow-handle	1	Stiva, æ.	f	2	Ἐχέτλη, ης.	f
The Plow-share	3	Vomis, eris.	m	2	c. Ὕνις, εως.	f
The Plow-staff	2	Rallum, li.	n	2	Ξύστρα, στρας.	f
The Coulter	2	Culter, tri.	m	2	Μάχαιρα, αίρας.	f
A Yoke	2	Jugum, i.	n	3	Ζυγὸς, ῦ.	m
A Goad	2	Stimulus, i.	m	3	Κέντρον, υ.	n
An Harrow	1	Occa, æ.	f	5	Βωλοκόπημα, τος.	n
A Furrow	2	Sulcus, i.	m	5	Αὔλαξ, κος.	f
The Ridge	1	Lira, æ.	f			
An Acre	2	Jugerum, ri.	n	3	Πλέθρον, υ.	n
A Sower	3	Seminator, oris.	m	5	Σπείρων, οντος.	m
Seed	3	Semen, inis.	n	2	Σπορὰ, ρᾶς.	f
Standing-corn	3	Seges, etis.	f		Λήϊον, ίυ.	n
Harvest	3	Messis, is.	f	1	c. Θέρος, εος, ους.	n
A Sheaf	3	Merges, itis.	f	5	Σωρὸς, ῦ.	m
An Handfull	2	Manipulus, li.	m	3	Δραγμα, τος.	n
A Reaping-hook	3	Falx, cis.	f	2	Δρεπάνη, ης.	f

A Reaper

A Reaper	3	Messor, oris.	m	1	Θεριστὴς, οῦ.	m
Stubble	1	Stipula, æ.	f	2	Καλάμη, ης.	f
An Ear of Corn	1	Spica, æ.	f	5	Στάχυς, υος.	m
The Blade	2	Culmus, i.	m	3	Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
The Beard of an Ear	1	Arista, æ.	f	5	Ἀθὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Shock	2	Acervus, i.	m	3	Σωρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Wain	3	Vehes, is.	f	5	Ὄχημα, τος.	n
A Cart	2	Plaustrum, ri.	f	2	Ἅμαξα, ης.	f
A Carter	1	Auriga, æ.	com.	5	Ἐλατὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Wheel	1	Rota, æ.	f	3	Τριχὸς, οῦ.	m
A Spoke	2	Radius, ii.	m	2	Κνημία, αι.	f
An Axle-tree	3	Axis, is.	m	5	Ἄξων, ονος.	m
A Whip	1	Scutica, æ.	f	5	Σκυταλὶς, ίδος.	f
A Barn	2	Horreum, ei.	n	3	Σιτοφυλακεῖον, ου.	n
A Barn-floor	1	Area, æ.	f	5	Ἅλων, ωνος.	f
A Granary	2	Granarium, ii.	n	5	Σιτοβολὼν, ῶνος.	f
A Thresher	3	Tritor, oris.	m	5	Ἀλοητὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Flail	1	Tribula, æ.	f	5	Σιτότριψ, βος.	m
Straw	3	Stramen, inis.	n	2	Κάρφη, ης.	f
Chaff	1	Palea, æ.	f	3	Ἄκυρον, ύρου.	n
A Sieve	2	Cribrum, ri.	n	3	Ἠθμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Fan	2	Vannus, ni.	f	3	Λικμὸς, οῦ.	m
A Grain	2	Granum, i.	n	3	Κόκκος, ου.	m
Bread-corn.	2	Frumentum, ti.	n	3	Σῖτος, ου.	m
An Husk	1	Gluma, æ.	f	3	Ἔλυτρον, ύτρου.	n
A Shale	1	Siliqua, æ.	f	3	Κερότιον, ίου.	n
A Cod	2	Valvolus, li.	m	3	Λοβὸς, οῦ.	m
A Bean	1	Faba, æ.	f	3	Κύαμος, άμου.	m
Pease	3	Cicer, eris.	n	3	Ἐρέβινθος, ου.	m
A Vetch	1	Vicia, æ.	f	3	Βίκιον, ίου.	n
Wheat	2	Triticum, i.	n	3	Πυρὸς, οῦ.	m
Fine-wheat	3	Ador, oris.	n			
Rie	3	Secale, is.	n			
Barly	2	Hordeum, ei.	n	2	Τρύγη, ης.	f
Mault	1	Byne, es.	f	2	Βύνη, ης.	f
Pulse	3	Legumen, inis.	n	3	Ὄσπριον, ίου.	f
Oats	1	Avena, æ.	f	3	Βρῶμος, ου.	m
Tares	2	Zizania, orum.	n	3	Ζιζάνια, ίων.	n
Darnel	2	Lolium, ii.	n	2	Αἶρα, ρας.	f
Rice	1	Oryza, æ.	f	2	Ὄρυζα, ύζης.	f

SECTIO

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπου.

A *Park*	2	Vivarium, ii.	n	3	Ζωοτροφεῖον, υ. n
A Gardener	2	Hortulanus, i.	m	3	Κηπουρὸς, ὁ. m
An Orchard	2	Pomarium, ii.	n	5	Μηλεών, ῶνος. m
An Arbour	2	Viridarium, rii.	n	2	Ἀλωὴ, ῆς. f
A Bank	3	Agger, eris.	m	5	Χῶμα, τος. n
A Wall	5	Maceries, ei.	f	3	Τοῖχος, ὁ. m
An Hedge	3	Sepes, is.	f	3	Φραγμὸς, ὁ. m
A Twig	3	Vimen, inis.	n	3	Λύγος, ὁ. f
A Spade	3	Ligo, onis.	m	2	Δίκελλα, ης. f
A Mattock	1	Marra, æ.	f	3	Σκαφεῖον, ὁ. n
A Shovel	2	Rutrum, tri.	n		
A Pick-axe	2	Bipalium, ii.	n	5	Ὄρυξ, χος. m
A Weeding-hook	3	Runcina, æ.	f	3	Σκάπτρον, υ. n
A Bed for Herbs	1	Areola, æ.	f		
A Graft	2	Surculus, i.	m	5	Σκόλοψ, πος. m
A Shoot	3	Stolo, onis.	m	5	Παραφυὰς, άδος. f
A Pruning-hook	2	Scalprum, ri.	n	5	Κολαφὴν, ῆνος. m
A Prop	2	Fulcrum, i.	n	5	Ἔρμα, τος. n
A Roller	2	Cylindrus, i.	m	3	Κύλινδρος, ὁ. m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A *Stalk*	3	Caulis, is.	m	3	Καυλὸς, ὁ. m
A Blossom or *Flower*	3	Flos, oris.	m	1 c.	Ἄνθος, εος, υς. n
Agrimony	2	Eupatorium, ii.	n	3	Εὐπατόριον, ίου. n
Alexanders	2	Hipposelinum, i.	n	3	Ἱπποσέλινον, ίου. n
Aloes	3	Aloe, es.	f	2	Ἀλόη, ης. f
Anise	2	Anisum, i.	n	3	Ἄνισον, ίου. n
Archangel	2	Lamium, ii.	m	2 c.	Γαλόψις, εως. f
Artichoke	1	Cinara, æ.	f	3	Σκόλυμος, ύμου. m
Asparagus or *Sperage*	2	Asparagus, i.	m	3	Ἀσπάραγος, άγου. f
Balm	2	Melissophyllum, i.	n	3	Μελισσόφυλλον, υ. n
Bears-ear	2	Auricula ursi.	f		
Beet	1	Beta, æ.	f	3	Τεῦτλον, υ. n

Betony

Betony	1 Betonica, cæ.	*f*	3	Κέστρον, ου.	n
Bluebottle	2 Cyanus, i.	*m*			
Borage	3 Borago, inis.	*f*	3	Βούγλωσσον, ου.	n
Bryony	1 Bryonia, æ.	*f*	2	Βρυωνία, ας.	f
Bugloss	2 Buglossum, i.	*n*	3	Βούγλωσσον, ώσσου.	n
A Bur	1 Lappa, æ.	*f*			
Cabbage	1 Brassica, æ. capitata.	*f*	2	Κράμβη, ης.	f
Calamint	1 Calamintha, æ.	*f*	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης.	f
Camomel	2 Chamæmelum, i.	*n*	5	Ἄνθεμις, ιδος.	f
Campions	3 Lychnis, idis.	*f*	5	Λυχνὶς, ίδος.	f
Carrot	1 Pastinaca, æ.	*f*	3	Σταφυλῖνος, ίνου.	m
Caraways	2 Carum, i.	*n*	3	Κάρος, ου.	m
Centory	2 Centaurium ii.	*n*	3	Κενταύριον, ίου.	n
Charlock	2 Rapistrum, i.	*n*			
Chervil	2 Chærephyllum, i.	*n*			
Chickweed	3 Alsine, es.	*f*	2	Ἀλσίνη, ης.	f
Cinquefoil	2 Pentaphyllum, i.	*n*	3	Πεντάφυλλον, ου.	n
Coltsfoot	3 Tussilago, inis.	*f*	3	Βήχιον, ίου.	n
Coriander	2 Coriandrum, i.	*n*	3	Κόριον, ίου.	n
Columbine	1 Aquilegia, æ.	*f*			
Cranes-bill	2 Geranium, ii.	*n*	3	Γεράνιον, ίου.	n
Cresses	2 Nasturtium, ii.	*n*	3	Κάρδαμον, άμου.	n
Crowfoot	2 Ranunculus, i.	*m*	3	Βατράχιον, ίου.	n
Colewort	1 Brassica, æ.	*f*	2	Κράμβη, ης.	f
Comfrey	2 Symphytum, i.	*f*	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτου.	n
A Cucumber	3 Cucumis, eris.	*m*	3	Σίκυον, ου.	n
Cives	2 Porrum, i. sectile.	*n*	3	Πράσον, ου. κάρτον.	n
Cummin	2 Cuminum, i.	*n*	3	Κύμινον, ίνου.	n
Claver-grass	2 Trifolium, ii. majus sativum.	*n*	3	Τρίφυλλον μεῖζον.	
Daisie	3 Bellis, idis.	*f*			
Darnel	2 Lolium, ii.	*n*	2	Ἄιρα, ας.	f
Dock	2 Lapathum, i.	*n*	3	Λάπαθον, άθου.	n
Dragons	2 Dracontium, ii.	*n*	3	Δρακόντιον, ίου.	n
Elecampane	2 Helenium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἑλένιον, ίου.	n
Eybright	1 Euphrasia, æ.	*f*	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
Feverfew	1 Matricaria, æ.	*f*	3	Παρθένιον, ίου.	n
Fennel	2 Fœniculum, i.	*n*	3	Μάραθρον, άθρου.	n
Fern or *Brakes*	3 Filix, icis.	*f*	5	Πτέρις, ιδος.	f
Flax	2 Linum, i.	*n*	3	Λίνον, ου.	n
Flower-de-luce	3 Iris, idis.	*f*	5	Ἶρις, ιδος.	f
Fox-glove	3 Digitalis, is.	*f*			
Garlick	2 Allium, ii.	*n*	3	Σκόροδον, όδου.	n
Germander	3 Chamædrys, yos.	*f*	5	Χαμαίδρις, υος.	f
Groundsel	3 Senecio, onis.	*m*	5	Ἠριγέρων, οντος.	m
Gourd	1 Cucurbita, æ.	*f*	2	Κολόκυνθα, ας.	f

Grass

Grass	3	Gramen, inis.	n	2 c.	Ἄγρωστις, εως.	f
Harts-tongue	1	Lingua cervina, æ.	f	5	Φυλλίτις, ιδος.	f
Hemlock	1	Cicuta, æ.	f	3	Κώνειον, ειου.	n
Hemp	3	Cannabis, is.	f	2 c.	Κάνναβις, εως.	f
Hellebore	2	Heleborus, i.	f	3	Ἐλλέβορος, ου.	m
Hops	2	Lupulus, i.	m			
Horehound	2	Marrubium, ii.	n	3	Πράσιον, ίου.	n
House-leek	2	Sedum, i.	n	3	Ἀείζωον, ώου.	n
Hyssope	2	Hyssopus, i.	f	3	Ὕσσωπος, ώπου.	f
A Hyacinth or *Jacinth*	2	Hyacinthus, i.	m	3	Ὑάκινθος, κίνθου.	m
A July-flower or *Carnation*	2	Caryophyllus, i.	m	3	Καρυόφυλλος, ου.	m
Lavender	1	Lavendula, æ.	f			
Leeks	2	Porrum, i.	n	3	Πράσον, ου.	n
Lettuce	1	Lactuca, æ.	f	5	Θρίδαξ, ακος.	f
A Lilly	2	Lilium, ii.	n	3	Κρίνον, ου.	n
Liquorice	2	Glycyrrhiza, æ.	f	2	Γλυκύρριζα, ης.	f
Liverwort	1	Hepatica, æ.	f	5	Λειχὴν, ῆνος.	m
Lentils	3	Lens, tis.	f	2	Φακὴ, ῆς. f. & φακός.	
Lovage	2	Levisticum, ci.	n			
Lupines	2	Lupinus, i.	m	3	Θέρμος, ου.	m
Madder	1	Rubia, æ.	f	3	Ἐρυθρόδανον, ου.	n
Mallow	1	Malva, æ.	f	2	Μαλάχη, ης.	f
Mandrake	1	Mandragora, æ.	f	1	Μανδραγόρας, ου.	m
Maiden-hair	2	Adianthum, i.	n	3	Ἀδίαντον, ου.	n
Marigold	1	Calendula, æ.	f	3	Χρυσάνθεμον, ου.	n
Marjoram	1	Majorana, æ.	f	3	Σάμψυχον, ύχου.	n
Maudlin-tansie	2	Ageratum, i.	n	3	Ἀγήρατον, ου.	n
Mint	1	Mentha, æ.	f	3	Ἡδύοσμος, όσμου.	m
Mugwort	1	Artemisia, æ.	f	2	Ἀρτεμισία, ας.	f
Mustard	3	Sinapi, is.	n	2 c.	Σίνηπι, ιος.	n
Mushroom or *Toad-stool*	2	Fungus, i.	m	5	Μύκης, ητος.	m
Nettle	1	Urtica, æ.	f	2	Ἀραλύφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2	Solanum, i.	n	3	Στρύχνος, ου.	m
Onions	1	Cepa, æ.	f	3	Κρόμμυον, ου.	n
Orpine	2	Telephium, ii.	n	3	Τελέφιον, ίου.	n
Parsly	2	Apium, ii.	n	3	Σέλινον, ίνου.	n
Parsnip	1	Pastinaca, æ.	f	3	Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ου.	n
Peniroial or *Pudding-grass*	2	Pulegium, ii.	n	5	Γλήχων, ωνος.	m
Pellitory of the Wall	1	Parietaria, æ.	f	2	Ἐλξίνη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3	Anagallis, idis.	f	5	Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος.	f
Plantain	3	Plantago, inis.	f	3	Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσου.	n
Pinks	2	Caryophyllus, i.	m	3	Καρυόφυλλος, ου.	m
Poppy	3	Papaver, eris.	n	5	Μήκων, ωνος.	f

Primrose

Primrose	1	Primula, æ. veris.	*f*	5	Φλομὶς, ίδος.	f
Purslane	1	Portulaca, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀνδράχνη, ης.	f
Radish	2	Raphanus, i.	*m*	3	Ῥάφανος, άνου.	m
Reed	3	Arundo, inis.	*f*	3	Κάλαμος, άμου.	m
Rue	1	Ruta, æ.	*f*	3	Πήγανον, ου.	n
Rubarb	2	Rhabarbarum, i.	*n*	3	Ῥῆον, ου.	n
Rush	2	Juncus, i.	*m*	3	Σχοῖνος, ου.	m
Saffron	2	Crocus, i.	*m*	3	Κρόκος, ου.	m
Sage	1	Salvia, æ.	*f*	3	Ἐλελίσφακος, ου.	m
Savoury	1	Satureia, æ.	*f*	2	Θύμβρα, ας.	f
Saxifrage	1	Saxifraga, æ.	*f*			
Scurvy-grass	1	Cochlearia, æ.	*f*			
Smallage	2	Paludapium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἐλειοσέλινον, ου.	n
Sorrel	1	Acetosa, æ.	*f*	5	Ὀξαλὶς, ίδος.	f
Sothern-wood	2	Abrotanum, i.	*n*	3	Ἀβρότανον, ου.	n
Spurge	2	Tithymallus, i.	*m*	3	Τιθύμαλλος, άλλου.	m
Stock-gilliflower	2	Leucoium, ii.	*n*	3	Λευκόϊον, ου.	n
Strawberry	1	Fragaria, æ.	*f*	3	Κόμαρον, άρου.	n
Succory	2	Cichoreum, i.	*n*	3	Κιχόρειον, ειου.	n
Sampire	2	Crithmum, i.	*n*	3	Κρίθμον, ου.	n
Tansie	2	Tanacetum, i.	*n*			
A Thistle	2	Carduus, i.	*m*	3	Σκόλυμος, ύμου.	m
A Tulip	1	Tulipa, æ.	*f*			
A Turnep	2	Rapum, i.	*n*	2	Γογγύλη, ης.	f
Tyme	2	Thymus, i.	*m*	3	Θύμος, ύμου.	m
Tobacco	2	Tabacum, ci.	*n*			
A Violet	1	Viola, æ.	*f*	3	Ἴον, ου.	n
Sweet Williams	1	Armeria, æ.	*f*			
Woad	2	Glastum, i.	*n*	5	Ἴσατις, ίδος.	f
Wormwood	2	Absinthium, ii.	*n*	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίου.	n
Yarrow	2	Millefolium, ii.	*n*	3	Χιλιόφυλλος, ου.	m

SECTIO XXXIV.

Of Warfare.		*De Re Militari.*			Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν	
Peace	3	PAx, pacis.	*f*	2	Εἰρήνη, ης.	f
War	2	Bellum, i.	*n*	3	Πόλεμος, ου.	m
An Enemy	3	Hostis, is.	*m*	3	Πολέμιος, ίου.	m
Warfare	1	Militia, æ.	*f*	2	Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Truce	2	Induciæ, arum.	*f*	2	Ἐκεχειρία, ας.	f
Pay	2	Stipendium, ii.	*n*	3	Μισθὸς, οῦ.	m

Forces	1	Copiæ, arum.	f	2 c. Δυνάμεις, εως.	f
An Army	4	Exercitus, us.	m	3 Στρατιὰ, ᾶς.	m
A Regiment	3	Legio, onis.	f	5 Λεγιὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Troop of Horse	1	Turma, æ.	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
A Company of Foot	3	Cohors, tis.	f	3 Λόχος, υ.	m
A General	3	Imperator, oris.	m	3 Στρατηγὸς, ὁ.	m
A Colonel	2	Tribunus, i.	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, υ.	m
A Captain	3	Dux, ducis.	m	3 Λοχαγὸς, ὁ.	m
A Captain of an hundred	3	Centurio, onis.	m	3 Ἑκατοντάρχος, υ.	m
A Lieutenant		Locum tenens, nis.			
A Cornet or Ensign	2	Vexillifer, eri. m. Sig-		3 Σημειοφόρος, υ.	m
A Banner or Colours	2	Vexillum, i. n. Signū, i.	n	3 Σημεῖον, υ.	n
A Trumpeter	3	Tubicen, inis.	m	1 Σαλπιγκτὴς, ὁ.	m
A Drummer	1	Tympanista, æ.	m	1 Τυμπανιστὴς, ὁ.	m
A Serjeant	3	Decurio, onis.	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, υ.	m
A Quarter-master	3	Mensor, oris.	m	3 Ἐπίσταθμος, υ.	m
A Soldier	3	Miles, itis.	m	1 Στρατιώτης, υ.	m
A common Soldier	4	Miles gregarius.		1 Ἐγκύκλιος, ὁ.	m
A Horseman or Trooper	3	Eques, itis.	m	3 c. Ἱππεὺς, έως.	m
A Footman	3	Pedes, itis.	m	3 Πεζὸς, ὁ.	m
The Cavalry	4	Equitatus, us.	m	2 Ἱππικὴ, ῆς.	f
The Infantry	4	Peditatus, us.	m	2 Πεζικὴ, ῆς.	f
An Archer	2	Sagittarius, ii.	m	1 Τοξότης, υ.	m
A Pikeman	2	Haſtatus, i.	m	3 Δορυφόρος, υ.	m
A Musketeer	2	Sclopetarius, ii.	m		
A Scout or Spy	3	Explorator, oris.	m	3 Κατάσκοπος, υ.	m
A Sentinel		Stationarius miles.		5 Περιπόλαξ, ακος.	m
The Guard or Watch	1	Excubiæ, arum.	f	2 Φυλακαὶ, ῶν.	f
A Battel	2	Prælium, ii.	n	2 Συμβολὴ, ῆς.	f
A Fight	1	Pugna, æ.	f	2 Μάχη, ης.	f
Challenging	3	Provocatio, onis.	f	2 c. Πρόκλησις, εως.	f
A Duel	1	Monomachia, æ.	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Assault	3	Impreſſio, onis.	f	2 c. Ἐπιχείρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3	Expeditio, onis.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Skirmish	3	Velitatio, onis.	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμὸς, ὁ.	m
A Retreat	4	Receptus, us.	m	2 c. Ἀναχώρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1	Fuga, æ.	f	2 Φυγὴ, ῆς.	f
An Ambush		Inſidiæ, arum.	f	3 Λόχος, υ. m. Ἐνέδρα, ας.	
A Victory	1	Victoria, æ.	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
A Slaughter	3	Strages, is.	f	2 Κοπὴ, ῆς.	f
A Priſoner	2	Captivus, i.	m	3 Αἰχμάλωτος, υ.	m
Plundering	3	Direptio, onis.	f	3 Ἁρπαγμὸς, ὁ.	m
Spoil	2	Spolia, orum.	n	3 Σκῦλον, υ.	n
Prey or Booty	1	Præda, æ.	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3	Obſidio, onis.	f	2 c. Πολιόρκησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2	Cuniculus, i.	m	3 Ὑπόμα, ατος.	n

An

An Hostage	3	Obses, idis.	com	3 Ὅμηρος, ήρου.	m
The Camp	2	Castra, orum.	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, υ.	n
A Garrison	2	Præsidium, ii.	n	2 Φρουρά, ᾶς.	f
A Bulwark	3	Aggér, eris.	m	5 Χῶμα, ατος.	n
A Fort or *Outwork*	2	Propugnaculum, i.	n	5 Περιτείχισμα, ατος.	n
A Tent	2	Tentorium, ii.	n	2 Σκηνή, ῆς.	f
Forage	2	Pabulum, i.	n	2 Νομή, ῆς.	f
A Sword	2	Gladius, ii.	m	2 Μάχαιρα, ας.	f
A Dagger	3	Pugio, onis.	f	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ου.	n
A Scabbard	1	Vagina, æ.	f	3 Κολεός, ῦ.	m
A Belt	2	Baltheus, i.	m	5 Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος.	m
A Dart	2	Telum, i.	n	1 c. Βέλος, ους, υς.	n
A Pike	1	Hasta, æ.	f	5 Δόρυ, ατος & ους.	n
An Halberd	3	Bipennis, is.	f	5 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως.	f
A Bow	4	Arcus, us.	m	3 Τόξον, υ.	n
A Bow-string	2	Nervus, i.	m	3 Σωλὴν τόξου, ῆνος.	m
An Arrow	1	Sagitta, æ.	f	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ.	m
A Quiver	1	Pharetra, æ.	f	2 Φαρέτρα, ας.	f
A Sling	1	Funda, æ.	f	2 Σφενδόνη, ης.	f
A Piece of Ordnance		Tormentum majus.			
A Gun	1	Bombarda, æ.	f		
A Musket	2	Sclopetum, i.	n		
A Bullet	3	Glans, dis. plumbea.			
Match		Fomes igniarius.			
Gun-Powder		Pulvis tormentarius.			
An Helmet or *Head-piece*	1	Galea, æ.	f	5 Κόρυς, υθος.	f
A Breast-plate	3	Thorax, acis.	m	5 Θώραξ, ακος.	m
A Buckler	2	Clypeus, i.	m	5 Ἀσπὶς, ίδος.	f
A Shield	2	Scutum, i.	n	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ.	m
A Muster	2	Armilustrium, ii.	n		
Disbanding or *Casheering*	3	Missio, onis.	f		

SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De Re Navali.*		Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.	
A Ship	3	Navis, is.	f	5 Ναῦς, ὸς.	f
A Man of War		Navis Bellica.			
A Merchantman		Navis Oneraria.		Πλοῖον φορτικόν.	
A Galley		Navis longa, Triremis.		1 c. Τριήρης, ους, υς.	f
A Boat	1	Navicula, æ.	f	3 Πλοιάριον, υ.	n
A Fisher-boat	1	Cymba, æ.	f	2 Κύμβη, ης.	f

A Ferry-man	3	Portitor, oris.	*m*	3 c. Περθμεύτης, ου.	m
A Ferry-boat	3	Ponto, onis.	*m*	3 Περθμεῖον, υ.	n
A Navy	3	Classis, is.	*f*	3 Στόλος, υ.	m
A Master of a Ship	2	Nauclerus, i.	*m*	3 Ναύκληρος, ου.	m
A Mariner	1	Nauta, æ.	*m*	1 Ναύτης, ου.	m
The Pilot	3	Gubernator, oris.	*m*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου.	m
A common Seaman		Socius Navalis.			
An Admiral	2	Archithalassus, i.	*m*	3 Ἀρχιθάλασσος, ου.	m
A Merchant	3	Mercator, oris.	*m*	3 Ἔμπορος, ου.	m
A Shipwright	2	Naupegus, i.	*m*	3 Ναυπηγός, οῦ.	m
A Passenger	3	Vector, oris.	*m*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου.	m
The Flag	3	Aplustre, is.	*n*		
The Compass	1	Pyxidula Nautica.	*f*	5 Πύξις, ιδος.	f
The Sounding-Line	3	Bolis, idis.	*f*	5 Βολίς, ίδος.	f
The Sink	1	Sentina, æ.	*f*		
The Cargo or *Loading*	3	Onus, eris.	*n*	3 Γόμος, ου.	m
A Sea Fight	1	Naumachia, æ.	*f*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας.	f
Shipwrack	2	Naufragium, ii.	*n*	3 Ναυάγιον, ου.	n
A Rope	3	Funis, is.	*m*	2 Σπάρτον, ου.	n
A Cable	3	Rudens, ntis.	*decl.*	3 Κάλως, ω.	m
Ballast	2	Saburra, æ.	*f*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος.	n
An Anchor	1	Anchora, æ.	*f*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ης.	f
The Mast	2	Malus, i.	*m*	3 Ἰστός, οῦ.	m
A Sail	2	Velum, i.	*n*	3 Ἱστίον, ου.	n
The Sail-Yard	1	Antenna, æ.	*f*	5 c. Κέρως, ατος, ατι, ων.	n
The Main-sail	3	Artemon, onis.	*m*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονος.	m
The Fore-sail	3	Dolon, onis.	*m*	5 Δόλων, ωνος.	m
The Mizzen-sail	2	Epidromus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ου.	m
A Rower	3	Remex, igis.	*com*	1 Ἐρέτης, ου.	m
An Oar	2	Remus, i.	*m*	2 Κώπη, ης.	f
The Decks	2	Tabulatum Navis.	*n*	5 Καταστρωμα, ατος.	n
The Stern	3	Puppis, is.	*f*	2 Πρύμνη, ης.	f
The Stem or *Prow*	1	Prora, æ.	*f*	2 Πρῶρα, ας.	f
The Helm or *Rudder*	2	Gubernaculum, i.	*n*	5 Οἴαξ, ακος.	m
The Hull or *Hulk*	2	Alveus, i.	*m*		
The Keel of a Ship	1	Carina, æ.	*f*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος.	m

SECTIO

SECTIO XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanick.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*			Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναύσων.		
Divinity	1	Theologia, æ.	*f*	2	Θεολογία, ας.	*f*
A Divine	2	Theologus, i.	*m*	3	Θεολόγος, ου.	*m*
Philosophy	1	Philosophia, æ.	*f*	2	Φιλοσοφία, ας.	*f*
A Philosopher	2	Philosophus, i.	*m*	2	Φιλόσοφος, ου.	*m*
Grammar	1	Grammatica, æ.	*f*	2	Γραμματικὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Logick	1	Logica, æ.	*f*	2	Διαλλεκτικὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Logician	2	Logicus, i.	*m*	3	Διαλλεκτικὸς, οῦ.	*m*
Rhetorick	1	Rhetorica, æ.	*f*	2	Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Eloquence	1	Eloquentia, æ.	*f*	5	Λογιότης, ητος.	*f*
Musick	1	Musica, æ.	*f*	2	Μουσικὴ, ῆς.	*f*
Harmony	1	Harmonia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἁρμονία, ας.	*f*
A Fiddle	3	Fides, dis.	*f*	5	Χέλυς, υος.	*f*
A Fiddle-string	1	Chorda, æ.	*f*	2	Χορδὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Lute	1	Cithara, æ.	*f*	2	Κιθάρα, ας.	*f*
A Viol	1	Pandura, æ.	*f*	2	Πανδοῦρα, ας.	*f*
A Harp	1	Lyra, æ.	*f*	2	Λύρα, ας.	*f*
A Pipe	1	Tibia, æ.	*f*	3	Αὐλὸς, οῦ.	*m*
A Piper	3	Tibicen, inis.	*m*	1	Αὐλητὴς, οῦ.	*m*
A Whistle	1	Fistula, æ.	*f*	5	Σύριγξ, γγος.	*f*
A Taber or *Drum*	2	Tympanum, i.	*n*	3	Τύμπανον, ου.	*n*
Arithmetick	1	Arithmetica, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς.	*f*
A Number	2	Numerus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ.	*m*
Astronomy	1	Astronomia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀστρονομία, ας.	*f*
An Astronomer	2	Astronomus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀστρονόμος, ου.	*m*
Astrology	1	Astrologia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἀστρολογία, ας.	*f*
An Astrologer	2	Astrologus, i.	*m*	3	Ἀστρολόγος, ου.	*m*
A Lawyer	2	Jurisconsultus, i.	*m*	3	Νομικὸς, οῦ.	*m*
A Sophister	1	Sophista, æ.	*m*	1	Σοφιστὴς, οῦ.	*m*
A Stage-player	3	Histrio, onis.	*m*	1	Ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ.	*m*
A Stage	2	Theatrum, i.	*n*	3	Θέατρον, ατος.	*n*
A Comedy	1	Comœdia, æ.	*f*	2	Κωμῳδία, ας.	*f*
A Comedian	2	Comicus, i.	*m*	3	Κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ.	*m*
A Tragedy	1	Trogœdia, æ.	*f*	2	Τραγῳδία, ας.	*f*
A Tragedian	2	Tragicus, i.	*m*	3	Τραγῳδοποιὸς, οῦ.	*m*
A History	1	Historia, æ.	*f*	2	Ἱστορία, ας.	*f*
A Historian	2	Historicus, ci.	*m*	3	Ἱστορικὸς, οῦ.	*m*
An Artificer or *Tradesman*	3	Artifex, icis.	*m*	1	Τεχνίτης, ου.	*m*

A Work-man or *Handi-crafts-man*	3 Opifex, icis.	m	1 Χειροτέχνης, ου.	m
A Farrier	2 Veterinarius, ii.	m	3 Κτηνίατρος, άτρου.	m
A Hatter or *Capper*	2 Coactiliarius, ii.	n	3 Πιλοποιὸς, οῦ.	m
A Goldsmith	3 Aurifex, icis.	m	3 Χρυσουργὸς, οῦ.	m
A Carpenter	Faber lignarius.		5 Τέκτων, ονος.	m
A Blacksmith	Faber ferrarius.		3 c. Χαλκεὺς, έως.	m
A Hammer	2 Malleus, i.	m	2 Σφύρα, αι.	f
An Anvil or *Stithy*	3 Incus, udis.	f	5 Ἄκμων, ονος.	f
A Smith's Vice or *A Screw*	1 Cochlea, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίαι, ου.	m
A File	1 Lima, æ.	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης.	f
A Cooper	3 Victor, oris.	m	3 Οἰσουργὸς, οῦ.	m
An Ax or *Hatchet*	3 Securis, is.	f	5 Πέλεκυς, εως.	m
A Plain	1 Dolabra, æ. Planula, æ.	f	3 Ξύστρον, ου.	n
A Saw	1 Serra, æ.	f	2 c. Πρίστις, εως.	f
A Wedge	2 Cuneus, i.	m	5 Σφὴν, ηνός.	m
A pair of Compasses	2 Circinus, i.	m	1 Διαβήτης, ου.	m
A Square	1 Norma, æ.	f	5 Γνώμων, ονος.	com
A Ruler	1 Regula, æ.	f	5 Κανὼν, όνος.	m
A Wimble or *Auger*	1 Terebra, æ.	f	3 Τρύπανον, άνου.	n
A Stone-cutter	1 Lapicida, æ.	m	3 Λατόμος, ου.	m
A Chisel or *Graving-tool*	3 Celtis, is.	f	3 Γλυφεῖον, ου.	n
A Trowel	1 Trulla, æ.	f		
A Painter	3 Pictor, oris.	m	3 c. Γραφεὺς, έως.	m
A Pencil	2 Penicillus, i.	m	3 Γραφεῖον, ου.	n
A Potter	2 Figulus, i.	m	3 c. Κεραμεὺς, έως.	m
A Butcher	2 Lanius, ii.	m	3 Κρεαργὸς, οῦ.	m
A Cook	2 Coquus, i.	m	3 Μάγειρος, ίρου.	m
A Baker	3 Pistor, oris.	m	3 Ἀρτοκόπος, ου.	m
A Miller	3 Molitor, oris.	m	3 Μυλωθρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Fuller	3 Fullo, onis.	m	3 c. Γναφεὺς, έως.	m
A Dier	3 Tinctor, oris.	m	3 c. Βαφεὺς, έως.	m
A Weaver	3 Textor, oris.	m	1 Ὑφάντης, ου.	m
A Loom	2 Textrinum, i.	n	3 Ἰστὸς, οῦ.	m
A Web	1 Tela, æ.	f	5 Ὕφασμα, ατος.	n
The Warp	3 Stamen, inis.	n	5 Στήμων, ονος.	m
The Woof	3 Subtegmen, inis.	n	2 Κρόκη, ης.	f
A Yarn-Windle	2 Alabrum, i.	n		
A Furrier	3 Pellio, onis.	m		
A Tanner	2 Coriarius, ii.	m	1 Βυρσοδέψης, ου.	m
A Shoo-maker	Sutor calcearius.	m	3 Ὑποδηματοῤῥάφος, ου.	m
A Cobler	3 Cerdo, onis.	m	3 Σκυτοτόμος, ου.	m
A Horse-courser	2 Hippoplanus, i.	m	3 Ἱππόπλανος, ου.	m
A Barber	3 Tonsor, oris.	m	3 c. Κουρεὺς, έως.	m
A Barber's Shop	1 Tonstrina, æ.	f	3 Κουρεῖον, ου.	n

A Laun-

A Laundress	3 Lotrix, icis.	*f*	2 Πλυντρια, ίας.	f
A Mountebank	Medicus circumforaneus.		1 Περιοδευτὴς, οῦ.	m
A Jugler	3 Præstigiator, oris.	*m*	5 Γόης, ητος.	m
A Dancer	3 Saltator, oris.	*m*	1 Χορευτὴς, οῦ.	m
A Wrestler	3 Luctator, oris.	*m*	1 Παλαιστὴς, οῦ.	m
A Rope-Dancer	2 Funambulus, i.	*m*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, ου.	m

SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and its Measures.	*De Tempore ejusq; Mensuris.*		Περὶ Χρόνου καὶ τῶν αὐτοῦ μέτρων.	
Time	3 Tempus, oris.	*n*	3 Χρόνος, ου.	m
Opportunity	3 Opportunitas, atis.	*f*	3 Καιρὸς, οῦ.	m
A Season	3 Tempestas, atis.	*f*	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
A Year	2 Annus, i.	*m*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, οῦ.	m
Two Years	2 Biennium, ii.	*n*	1 c. Διετὲς, έος, οῦς.	n
Four Years	2 Lustrum, i.	*n*	5 Ὀλυμπιὰς, άδος.	f
Leap-Year	2 Bissextilis annus.	*m*		
The Spring	3 Ver, veris.	*n*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος.	n
The Summer	3 Æstas, atis.	*f*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, ους.	n
The Autumn	2 Autumnus, i.	*m*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας.	f
The Winter	3 Hyems, is.	*f*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Month	3 Mensis, is.	*m*	5 Μὴν, ηνός.	m
January	2 Januarius, ii.	*m*	5 Γαμηλιὼν, ῶνος.	m
February	2 Februarius, ii.	*m*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος.	m
March	2 Martius, ii.	*m*	5 Μουνυχιὼν, ῶνος.	m
April	3 Aprilis, is.	*m*	5 Θαργηλιὼν, ῶνος.	m
May	2 Maius, ii.	*m*	5 Σκιροφοριὼν, ῶνος.	m
June	2 Junius, ii.	*m*	5 Ἑκατομβαιὼν, ῶνος.	m
July	2 Julius, ii.	*m*	5 Μεταγειτνιὼν, ῶνος.	m
August	2 Augustus, i.	*m*	5 Βοηδρομιὼν, ῶνος.	m
September	3 September, bris.	*m*	5 Μαιμακτηριὼν, ῶνος.	m
October	3 October, bris.	*m*	5 Πυανεψιὼν, ῶνος.	m
November	3 November, bris.	*m*	5 Ἀνθεστηριὼν, ῶνος.	m
December	3 December, bris.	*m*	5 Ποσειδεὼν, ῶνος.	m
A Week	1 Septimana, æ.	*f*	5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος.	f
A Day	2 Dies, ei.	*dub*	2 Ἡμέρα, ας.	f

Sunday

		(vel Solis.			(πρώτη.
Sunday	Dies	Dominicus, i.	Ἡμέρα	Κυριακὴ ἢ	
Munday		Lunæ.		δευτέρα.	
Tuesday		Martis.		τρίτη.	
Wednesday		Mercurii.		τετάρτη.	
Thursday		Jovis.		πέμπτη.	
Friday		Veneris.		ἕκτη.	
Saturday		Saturni aut Sab-		ἑβδόμη ἢ σαβ-	
		(bati.			(βάτων.
Break of day	2	Diluculum, i.	n	2 Ὄρθρος, ου.	m
The Morning	1	Aurora, æ.	f	3 c. Ἠὼς, ὁος, ῆς.	f
Noon	2	Meridies, ei.	m	4 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The Afternoon		Tempus Pomeridianum.		2 Δείλη, ης.	f
The Evening	3	Vesper, eris.	m	2 Ἑσπέρα, ας.	f
The Twilight	2	Crepusculum, i.	n	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.	f
The Sun-rising		Exortus Solis.		2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς.	f
The Sun-setting	4	Occasus, us.	m	2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς.	f
A Night	3	Nox, noctis.	f	5 Νὺξ, κτός.	f
Midnight		Nox intempesta.		3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου.	n
Cock-crowing	2	Gallicinium, ii.	n	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας.	f
An Hour	1	Hora, æ.	f	2 Ὥρα, ας.	f
Half an hour	1	Semihora, æ.	f	3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου.	n
A Quarter of an hour	3	Quadrans, tis.	m	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου.	n
A Minute	2	Minutum, i.	n		
A Moment	2	Momentum, i.	n	2 Στιγμὴ, ῆς. f. Ἄτομον.	
An Hour-glass	1	Clepsydra, æ.	f	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.	f
A Clock	2	Horologium, ii.	n	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου.	n
A Sun-Dial		Horologium solarium. aut sciothericum.		3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρικὸν	
A Working-day	2	Dies profestus, i.	m	3 Ἀνέορτος, ου.	com
An Holy-day	2	Dies festus, i.	m	2 Ἑορτὴ, ῆς.	f
Christmas		Natalis Christi.		3 Γενέθλια, ίων.	n
Easter	3	Pascha, atis.	n	5 Πάσχα, n. indec.	
Whitsuntide	2	Pentecoste, es.	f	2 Πεντεκοστὴ, ῆς.	f
Infancy	1	Infantia, æ.	f	5 Νηπιότης, ότητος.	f
Childhood	1	Pueritia, æ.	f	2 Παιδία, ας.	f
Youth	3	Juventus, utis.	f	2 Ἥβη, ης.	f
Manhood		Virilis ætas.		Ἡλικία μέση ἢ ἀνδρῶν.	
Old-Age	3	Senectus, utis.	f	5 c. Γῆρας, ατος, αος, ως.	n
An Age	2	Seculum, i.	n	5 Ἀιὼν, ῶνος.	m
The Age of Man	3	Ætas, atis.	f	2 Ἡλικία, ας.	

Sectio

SECTIO XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.	*De Diis Gentilibus.*			Περὶ Θεῶν ἐθνικῶν.	
The God of Heaven	Jupiter, Jovis.	3	m	Ζεύς, Ζηνός.	m
the Sea	Neptunus, i.	2	m	Ποσειδὼν, ῶνος.	m
Hell	Pluto, onis.	3	m	Πλούτων, ωνος.	m
Time	Saturnus, i.	2	m	Κρόνος, υ.	m
Wisdom	Apollo, inis.	3	m	Ἀπόλλων, ωνος.	m
Eloquence	Mercurius, ii.	2	m	Ἑρμείας, ῆς, ὴν, ῆ.	m
Wine	Bacchus, i.	2	m	Βάκχος, υ.	m
War	Mars, tis.	3	m	Ἄρης, εως, & εος.	m
Fire	Vulcanus, i.	2	m	Ἥφαιστος, υ.	m
Physick	Æsculapius, ii.	2	m	Ἀσκληπιὸς, ῦ.	m
Wind	Æolus, i.	2	m	Αἴολος, ὄλυ.	m
Love	Cupido, inis.	3	m	Ἔρως, ωτος.	m
Mariners	Castor, oris.	3	m	Κάστωρ, ορος.	m
	Pollux, ucis.	3	m	1 c. Πολυδεύκης, εος.	m
Groves	Faunus, i.	2	m	Φαῦνος, υ.	m
Woods	Sylvanus, i.	2	m	Σύλβανος, άνυ.	m
Swimmers	Palæmon, onis.	3	m	Παλαίμων, ονος.	m
	Glaucus, i.	2	m	Γλαῦκος, υ.	m
Country-men	Pan, Panis.	3		Πὰν, ανὸς.	m
Riches	Plutus, i.	2	m	Πλοῦτος, υ.	m
Gardens	Priapus, i.	2	m	Πρίαπος, υ.	m
Drunkards	Silenus, i.	2	m	Σιληνὸς, ῦ.	m
the Morning	Tithonus, i.	2	m	Τιθωνὸς, ῦ.	m
A Goddess	Dea, æ.	1	f	Θεὰ, ᾶς.	f
The Goddess of Heaven	Juno, onis.	3	f	Ἥρα, ας.	f
Hell	Proserpina, æ.	1	f	Περσεφόνη, ης.	f
the Sea	Thetis, idis.	3	f	Θέτις, ιδος.	f
Mountains	Oreiades, um.	3	f	Ὀρειάδες, άδων.	f
Fire	Vesta, æ.	1	f	Ἑστία, ίας.	f
Hunting	Diana, æ.	1	f	Ἄρτεμις, ιδος.	f
the Morning	Aurora, æ.	1	f	4 c. Ἠὼς, ὁος, ῦς.	f
Justice	Astræa, æ.	1	f	Δίκη, ης.	f
War	Bellona, æ.	1	f	4 c. Ἐνυὼ, ὁος, ῦς.	f
Corn	Ceres, eris.	3	f	Δημήτηρ, ερος.	f
Youth	Hebe, es.	1	f	Ἥβη, ης.	f

The Goddess of

Child-birth	1	Lucina, æ.	f	2	Εἰλείθυια, ας.	f
Learning	1	Minerva, æ.	f	2	Ἀθηνᾶ, ης.	f
Revenge	3	Nemesis, is.	f	2 c.	Νέμεσις, ιος.	f
Arms	3	Pallas, adis.	f	5	Παλλὰς, άδος.	f
Eloquence	1	Suadela, æ.	f	4 c.	Πειθὼ, οῦς, οῖ, ῶ.	f
Love	3	Venus, eris.	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Woods	3	Hamadryades, um.	f	5	Ἁμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
Fountains	3	Naiades, um.	f	5	Ναϊάδες, ων.	f
Charity	1	Aglaia, æ.	f	2	Ἀγλαΐα, ης.	f
	1	Thalia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
	1	Euphrosyne, es.	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
Poets	1	Calliope, es.	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
	3	Clio, us.	f	4 c.	Κλειὼ, οῦς, οῖ, ῶ.	f
	3	Erato, us.	f	4 c.	Ἐρατὼ, οῦς, οῖ, ῶ.	f
	1	Thalia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
	1	Melpomene, es.	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
	1	Terpsichore, es.	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
	1	Euterpe, es.	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
	1	Polyhymnia, æ.	f	2	πολύμνια, ας.	f
	1	Urania, æ.	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPEN

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

	Decl.		Decl.
Able	3 Potens, tis. m. f. n.	3, 2 Δυατὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
All	3 Omnis, e.	3, 2 Πᾶς, σα, ᾶν.	
Alone	1, 2 Solus, a, um.	3, 2 Μόνος, η, ον.	
Another	1, 2 Alius, a, ud.	3, 2 Ἄλλος, η, ο.	
Ancient	1, 2 Antiquus, a, um.	3, 2 Παλαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Bad	1, 2 Malus, a, um.	3, 2 Κακὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Barren	3 Sterilis, e.	3, 2 Ἄκαρπος, η, ον.	
Base	3 Turpis, e.	3, 2 Αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Bitter	1, 2 Amarus, a, um.	3, 2 Πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Boil'd	1, 2 Elixus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἑφθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Both	1, 2 Ambo, bæ, bo.	3, 2 Ἄμφω.	
Bountifull	1, 2 Benignus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαθοποιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Broad	1, 2 Latus, a, um.	5, 2 Εὐρὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Carefull	1, 2 Solicitus, a, um.	3, 2 Πολυμέριμνος, η, ον.	
Chaste	1, 2 Castus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἁγνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Cheap	3 Vilis, e.	3, 2 Εὐνοος, η, ον.	
Cheerfull	3 Alacer, cris, cre.	5 Πειχαρὴς, ὲς.	
Clean	1, 2 Mundus, a, um.	3, 2 Καθαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Clear	1, 2 Clarus, a, um.	3, 2 Λαμπρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.	
Common	3 Communis, e.	3, 2 Κοινὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Covetous	1, 2 Avarus, a, um.	5 Πλεονέκτης, ες.	
Crafty	1, 2 Vafer, a, um.	3, 2 Πανοῦργος, η, ον.	
Cruel	3 Crudelis, e.	3, 2 Δεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Courteous	3 Comis, e.	3, 2 Εὐπροσήγορος, α, ον.	
Dark	1, 2 Opacus, a, um.	3, 2 Σκοτεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Dear	1, 2 Charus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαπητὸς, ὴ, ὸν.	
Deep	1, 2 Profundus, a, um.	3, 2 Βαθὺς, εῖα, ύ.	
Delightfull	1, 2 Blandus, a, um.	5 Περσφιλὴς, ὲς.	
Different	1, 2 Diversus, a, um.	3, 2 Διάφορος, α, ον.	
Diligent	1, 2 Sedulus, a, um.	3, 2 Σπουδαῖος, α, ον.	
Diverse	1, 2 Varius, a, um.	3, 2 Ποικίλος, η, ον.	

Doubtfull	1, 2 Dubius, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀμφίδοξος, ος, ον.
Drunk	1, 2 Ebrius, a, um.	3, 2 Μέθυος, η, ον.
Dry	1, 2 Siccus, a, um.	3, 2 Ξηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Dirty	1, 2 Sordidus, a, um.	3, 2 Ῥυπαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Earneſt	3 Vehemens, tis.	3, 2 Σφοδρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Eaſie	3 Facilis, e.	3, 2 Ῥᾴδιος, α, ον.
Elegant	3 Elegans, tis.	3, 2 Φιλόμουσος, ος, ον.
Eloquent	1, 2 Diſertus, a, um.	3, 2 Λόγιος, α, ον.
Empty	3 Inanis, e.	3, 2 Κενὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Endued	1, 2 Præditus, a, um.	3, 2 Κόσμιος, α, ον.
Equal	3 Par, ris.	3, 2 Ἴσος, η, ον.
Everlaſting	1, 2 Æternus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀιώνιος, α, ον.
Faithfull	1, 2 Fidus, a, um.	3, 2 Πιστὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Falſe	1, 2 Falſus, a, um.	5 Ψευδὴς, ὲς.
Famous	1, 2 Inclytus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐνδοξιμος, η, ον.
Fat	3 Pinguis, e.	5 Πίων, ον.
Few	1, 2 Paucus, a, um.	3, 2 Παῦρος, α, ον.
Firm	1, 2 Firmus, a, um.	3, 2 Βέβαιος, α, ον.
Fit	1, 2 Idoneus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἰκανὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Foreign	1, 2 Exterus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀλλοδαπὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Foul	1, 2 Fœdus, a, um.	3, 2 Βδελυκτὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Free	1, 2 Liber, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐλεύθερος, α, ον.
Freſh	3 Recens, ntis.	3, 2 Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Fruitfull	1, 2 Fœcundus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὔκαρπος, α, ον.
Full	1, 2 Plenus, a, um.	3, 2 Μεστὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Gentle	3 Lenis, e.	3, 2 Ἥμερος, α, ον.
Glad	1, 2 Lætus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὐθυμος, η, ον.
Godly	1, 2 Pius, a, um.	5 Εὐσεβὴς, ὲς.
Good	1, 2 Bonus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀγαθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Great	1, 2 Magnus, a, um.	5, 2 Μέγας, άλη, α.
Guilty	1, 2 Reus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἔνοχος, ος, ον.
High	1, 2 Altus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὑψηλὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Holy	1, 2 Sacer, a, um.	3, 2 Ἅγιος, α, ον.
Juſt	1, 2 Juſtus, a, um.	3, 2 Δίκαιος, α, ον.
Kind	1, 2 Almus, a, um.	3, 2 Φερέσβιος, α, ον.
Large	1, 2 Amplus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀδρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Lazy	3 Segnis, e.	3, 2 Ναθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Lean	1, 2 Macer, a, um.	3, 2 Ἰσχνὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Learned	1, 2 Doctus, a, um.	5 Πολυμαθὴς, ὲς.
Light	3 Levis, e.	3, 2 Ἐλαφρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Like	3 Similis, e.	3, 2 Ὅμοιος, α, ον.
Little	1, 2 Parvus, a, um.	3, 2 Μικρὸς, ὰ, ον.
Long	1, 2 Longus, a, um.	3, 2 Μακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Looſe	1, 2 Laxus, a, um.	3, 2 Χαλαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Loweſt	1, 2 Imus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἐσχατος, η, ον.
Luſty	1, 2 Vegetus, a, um.	3, 2 Θαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν.

Mani-

Manifest	1, 2 Manifestus, a, um.	3, 2 Δῆλος, η, ον.
Many	1, 2 Multus, a, um.	5, 2 Πολῦς, λλή, ύ.
Meer	1, 2 Merus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄκρατος, η, ον.
Mild	3 Mitis, e.	3, 2 Ἤπιος, α, ον.
Mindfull	3 Memor, ris.	5 Μνήμων, ον.
Miserable	1, 2 Miser, a, um.	5, 2 Τάλαι, αινα, αν.
Modest	1, 2 Modestus, a, um.	5 Σόφρων, ον.
More	3 Plures, a.	5 Πλείους, α.
Naked	1, 2 Nudus, a, um.	3, 2 Γυμνὸς, ὴ, όν.
Narrow	1, 2 Angustus, a, um.	3, 2 Στενὸς, ὴ, όν.
Naughty	Nequam. indecl.	3, 2 Πονηρὸς, ὴ, όν.
Near	1, 2 Vicinus, a, um.	5 Γείτων, ον.
Neat	1, 2 Concinnus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὐρυθμὸς, ὴ, όν.
Necessary	1, 2 Necessarius, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀναγκαῖος, α, ον.
New	1, 2 Novus, a, um.	3, 2 Νέος, α, ον.
Noble	3 Illustris, e.	3, 2 Ἔνδοξος, η, ον.
None	1, 2 Nullus, a, um.	5, 2 Οὐδεὶς, μία, έν.
Obscure	1, 2 Obscurus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄδηλος, η, ον.
Plain	1, 2 Planus, a, um.	3, 2 Τρανὸς, ὴ, όν.
Pleasant	1, 2 Amoenus, a, um.	3, 2 Τερπνὸς, ὴ, όν.
Plentifull	1, 2 Opimus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὔπορος, α, ον.
Poor	3 Pauper, ris.	3, 2 Πτωχὸς, ὴ, όν.
Pretty	1, 2 Bellus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀστεῖος, α, ον.
Profitable	3 Utilis, e.	3, 2 Χρήσιμος, η, ον.
Pure	1, 2 Purus, a, um.	3, 2 Καθαρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Quick	1, 2 Citus, a, um.	5, 2 Ταχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Quick-witted	3 Sagax, cis.	5 Ἀγχίνους, ου.
Rare	1, 2 Rarus, a, um.	3, 2 Σπάνιος, α, ον.
Rash	1, 2 Temerarius, a, um.	5 Προπετὴς, ές.
Raw	1, 2 Crudus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὠμὸς, ὴ, όν.
Ready	1, 2 Promptus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἑτοῖμος, η, ον.
Rebellious	3 Contumax, cis.	5 Ἀπειθὴς, ές.
Ripe	1, 2 Maturus, a, um.	3, 2 Πέπειρος, α, ον.
Roasted	1, 2 Assus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὀπτὸς, ὴ, όν.
Round	1, 2 Rotundus, a, um.	3, 2 Στρογγύλος, η, ον.
Rude	3 Rudis, e.	3, 2 Ἄπειρος, ρα, ον.
Sad	3 Tristis, e.	3, 2 Περίλυπος, η, ον.
Safe	3 Sospes, itis.	5 Ἀσφαλὴς, ές.
Salt	1, 2 Salsus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἁλμυρὸς, ρὰ, όν.
the Same	Idem, eadem, idem.	3, 2 Ὁ αὐτὸ, η, ον.
Savage	1, 2 Barbarus, a, um.	3, 2 Βάρβαρος, α, ον.
Saucy	3 Petulans, tis.	3, 2 Ἀκόλαστος, η, ον.
Seasonable	1, 2 Opportunus, a, um.	3, 2 Καίριος, α, ον.
Secret	1, 2 Arcanus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀπόῤῥητος, η, ον.
Secure	1, 2 Securus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀκίνδυνος, η, ον.
Severe	1, 2 Severus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀπότομος, η, ον.

Shame-

Shamefac'd	1, 2 Pudicus, a, um.	3, 2 Σεμνὸς, ὴ, όν.
Shameless	3 Procax, cis.	5 Ἀναιδὴς, ές.
Sharp	3 Acer, cris.	5, 2 Δριμὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Short	3 Brevis, e.	5, 2 Βραχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Sick	1, 2 Æger, a, um.	5 Νοσῶν, όν.
Simple	3 Simplex, cis.	3, 2 Ἁπλόος, α, ον.
Soft	3 Mollis, e.	3, 2 Μαλακὸς, ὴ, όν.
Solemn	3 Solennis, e.	3, 2 Ἐνιαυσιαῖος, α, ον.
Sound	2 Sanus, a, um.	5 Ὑγιὴς, ές.
Still	1, 2 Tranquillus, a, um.	3, 2 Νήνεμος, η, ον.
Strait	1, 2 Arctus, a, um.	3, 2 Στενόχωρος, ρα, ον.
Strong	3 Fortis, e.	3, 2 Ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, όν.
Subtil	3 Solers, tis.	5 Εὐφυὴς, ές.
Such	3 Talis, e.	3, 2 Τοιοῦτος.
Sure	1, 2 Certus, a, um.	5 Ἀτρηκὴς, ές.
Sweet	3 Dulcis, e.	5, 2 Ἡδὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Swift	3 Velox, cis.	5, 2 Ταχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Tender	1, 2 Tener, a, um.	5 Τέρην, εν.
Terrible	1, 2 Dirus, a, um.	3, 2 Ὠμὸς, ὴ, όν.
Thankfull	1, 2 Gratus, a, um.	5 Εὔχαρις, ι.
Thick	1, 2 Crassus, a, um.	5, 2 Παχὺς, εῖα, ὺ.
Thin	3 Gracilis, e.	3, 2 Λεπτὸς, ὴ, όν.
Torn	1, 2 Lacer, ra, rum.	5 Ῥακώδης, ες.
Troacherous	1, 2 Perfidus, a, um.	3, 2 Παράσπονδος, η, ον.
Troublesome	1, 2 Molestus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἀνιηρὸς, ὰ, όν.
True	1, 2 Verus, a, um.	5 Ἀληθὴς, ές.
Vain	1, 2 Vanus, a, um.	3, 2 Μάταιος, α, ον.
Valiant	1, 2 Strenuus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἴφθιμος, η, ον.
Unsavoury	1, 2 Rancidus, a, um.	5 Δυσώδης, ες.
Utmost	1, 2 Extremus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἔσχατος, η, ον.
Wandring	1, 2 Vagus, a, um.	5 Πολυπλανὴς, ές.
Wanton	1, 2 Lascivus, a, um.	5 Ἀσελγὴς, ές.
Weak	3 Debilis, e.	5 Ἀσθενὴς, ές.
Wealthy	3 Locuples, tis.	3, 2 Πλούσιος, α, ον.
Weary	1, 2 Fessus, a, um.	5 Κάμνων, ον.
Wet	1, 2 Udus, a, um.	3, 2 Διάβροχος, η, ον.
Wicked	1, 2 Pravus, a, um.	3, 2 Φαῦλος, η, ον.
Wild	1, 2 Ferus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄγριος, α, ον.
Witty	1, 2 Facetus, a, um.	3, 2 Εὐτράπελος, η, ον.
Wonderfull	1, 2 Mirus, a, um.	3, 2 Θαυμαστὸς, ὴ, όν.
Worshipfull	1, 2 Augustus, a, um.	3, 2 Σεβαστὸς, ὴ, όν.
Worthy	1, 2 Dignus, a, um.	3, 2 Ἄξιος, α, ον.
Yearly	3 Perennis, e.	3, 2 Ἐπέτειος, α, ον.

ADJEC-

ADJECTIVES of Number.	*ADJECTIVA Numeralia.*	Ποσοτικὰ Ἀριθμητικά.
	I. Cardinalia, Πρωτότυπα.	
1. One	I. Unus	α'. Εἷς, μία, ἕν.
2. Two	II. Duo	β'. Δύο.
3. Three	III. Tres	γ'. Τρεῖς, ἴα.
4. Four	IV. Quatuor	δ'. Τέτταρες.
5. Five	V. Quinque	ε'. Πέντε.
6. Six	VI. Sex	ς'. Ἕξ.
7. Seven	VII. Septem	ζ'. Ἑπτά.
8. Eight	VIII. Octo	η'. Ὀκτώ.
9. Nine	IX. Novem	θ'. Ἐννέα.
10. Ten	X. Decem	ι'. Δέκα.
11. Eleven	XI. Undecim	ια'. Ἕνδεκα.
12. Twelve	XII. Duodecim	ιβ'. Δώδεκα.
13. Thirteen	XIII. Tredecim	ιγ'. Δεκατρεῖς.
14. Fourteen	XIV. Quatuordecim	ιδ'. Δεκατέτταρες.
15. Fifteen	XV. Quindecim	ιε'. Δεκαπέντε.
16. Sixteen	XVI. Sedecim	ις'. Ἑκκαίδεκα.
17. Seventeen	XVII. Septendecim	ιζ'. Ἑπτακαίδεκα.
18. Eighteen	XVIII. Duodeviginti	ιη'. Ὀκτωκαίδεκα.
19. Nineteen	XIX. Undeviginti	ιθ'. Ἐννεακαίδεκα.
20. Twenty	XX. Viginti	κ'. Εἴκοσι.
30. Thirty	XXX. Triginta	λ'. Τριάκοντα.
40. Forty	XL. Quadraginta	μ'. Τεσσαράκοντα.
50. Fifty	L. Quinquaginta	ν'. Πεντήκοντα.
60. Sixty	LX. Sexaginta	ξ'. Ἑξήκοντα.
70. Seventy	LXX. Septuaginta	ο'. Ἑβδομήκοντα.
80. Eighty	LXXX. Octoginta	π'. Ὀγδοήκοντα.
90. Ninety	XC. Nonaginta	ϟ'. Ἐνενήκοντα.
100. Hundred	C. Centum	ρ'. Ἑκατόν.
200. two Hundred	CC. Ducenti	σ'. Διακόσιοι.
300. three Hundred	CCC. Trecenti	τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
400. four Hundred	CD. Quadringenti	υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
500. five Hundred	D. Quingenti	φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
600. six Hundred	DC. Sexcenti	χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
700. seven Hundred	DCC. Septingenti	ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
800. eight Hundred	DCCC. Octingenti	ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
900. nine Hundred.	CCIↃ. Nongenti	ϡ'. Ἐνεακόσιοι.
1000. Thousand	CIↃ. Mille	͵α'. Χίλιοι.
2000. two Thousand.	IICIↃ. Bis mille, &c.	͵β'. Δισχίλιοι, κλ.
10000. ten Thousand.	XCIↃ. Decies mille	Μ. Μύριοι.

II. Ordi-

II. Ordinalia. Τακτικά.

First	Primus	Πρῶτος.
Second	Secundus	Δεύτερος.
Third	Tertius	Τρίτος.
Fourth	Quartus	Τέταρτος.
Fifth	Quintus	Πέμπτος.
Sixth	Sextus	Ἕκτος.
Seventh	Septimus	Ἕβδομος.
Eighth	Octavus	Ὄγδοος.
Ninth	Nonus	Ἔνατος.
Tenth	Decimus	Δέκατος.
Eleventh, &c.	Undecimus, &c.	Ἑνδέκατος.
Twentieth	Vicesimus	Εἰκοστός.
Thirtieth	Tricesimus	Τριακοστός.
Fourtieth	Quadragesimus	Τεσσαρακοστός.
Fiftieth	Quinquagesimus	Πεντηκοστός.
Sixtieth	Sexagesimus	Ἑξηκοστός.
Seventieth	Septuagesimus	Ἑβδομηκοστός.
Eightieth	Octogesimus	Ὀγδοηκοστός.
Ninetieth	Nonagesimus	Ἐνενηκοστός.
Hundredth	Centesimus	Ἑκατοστός.
Two Hundredth	Ducentesimus	Διακοσιοστός.
Three Hundredth, &c.	Trecentesimus	Τριακοσιοστός, &c.
Thousandth	Millesimus	Χιλιοστός.

Appen-

APPENDIX VERBORUM.

To abound	2	Scateo, es, ui.	6 Βρύω, σω, κα.
to adorn	1	Orno, as, avi.	6 Κοσμέω, σω, κα.
to adviſe	2	Moneo, es, ui.	6 Παραινέω, σω, κα.
to afford	2	Præbeo, es, ui.	6 Ἐπιχορηγέω, σω, κα.
to affright	2	Terreo, es, ui.	6 Φοβέω, σω, κα.
to be afraid	2	Horreo, es, ui.	4 Φείσσω, ξω, χα.
to be amazed	2	Stupeo, es, ui.	6 Θαμβέω, σω, κα.
to anoint	3	Ungo, is, xi.	6 Χρίω, σω, κα.
to aſſure	2	Spondeo, es, di.	6 Πιστόω, σω, κα.
to aſſuage	2	Mulceo, es, ſi.	2 Θέλγω, ξω, χα.
to awake	2	Excito, as, avi.	5 Ἐγείρω, ρῶ, κα.
to awake	3	Expergiſcor, ectus ſum vel fui.	6 Ἐξυπνόω, σω, κα.
to bake	3	Pinſo, ſi, ſum.	4 Μάσσω, ξω, κα.
to bark	1	Latro, as, avi.	6 Τλακτέω, σω, κα.
to be		Sum es fui.	Εἰμί.
to beat	3	Cædo, di, ſum.	1 Τύπτω, ψω, φα.
to behold	3	Cerno, crevi, cretum.	1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
to believe	3	Credo, didi, um.	6 Πιστεύω, σω, κα.
to be benummed	2	Torpeo, ui.	6 Ναρκάω, σω, κα.
to beſmear	5	Lino, livi, litum.	1 Ἀλείφω, ψω, φα.
to bind	1	Ligo, avi.	6 Δέω, σω, κα.
to bite	2	Mordeo, di, ſum.	5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
to blame	1	Vitupero, avi.	2 Ψέγω, ξω, κα.
to bleſs	1	Beo, avi.	4 Μακαρίζω, σω, κα.
to blot	1	Maculo, avi.	6 Σπιλόω.
to blot out	2	Deleo, evi.	1 Ἐξαλείφω, ψω, φα.
to blow	1	Flo, avi.	6 Πνέω, σω, κα.
to boil	3	Coquo, xi, ctum.	6 Ἑψέω, σω, κα.
to be born	3	Naſcor, atus ſum vel fui.	6 Φύομαι, σω, κα.
to brag	1	Jacto, as, avi.	6 Κομπέω, σω, κα.
to bray in a mortar	3	Contundo, di.	6 Θρύπτω, σω, κα.
to breakfaſt	1	Jento, avi.	4 Ἀκροτίζομαι.

to bring	Affero attuli.	4	Κομίζω, σω, κα.
to bring forth young	3 Pario, peperi.	2	Τίκτω, ξω, κα.
to bring up	1 Educo, as.	1	Ἐκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
to bruſh	3 Verro, rri, ſum.	5	Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
to build	3 Struo, xi.	6	Οἰκοδομέω, σω, κα.
to burn	3 Uro, uſſi.	6	Καίω, σω, κα.
to bury	4 Sepelio, ivi.	1	Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
to call	1 Voco, avi.	6	Καλέω, σω, κα.
to call for	3 Poſco, popoſci.	6	Αἰτέω, σω, κα.
to care	1 Curo, avi.	4	Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
to carry	1 Porto, avi.	4	Βαστάζω, σω, κα.
to caſt	2 Jacio, jeci.	5	Βάλλω, βαλῶ, κα.
to change	1 Muto, avi.	4	Ἀλλάσσω, ξω, κα.
to chaſtiſe	1 Caſtigo, avi.	6	Ἐπιμέλομαι, ῆσω, κα.
to cheat	3 Emungo, xi.	6	Ἐξαπατάω, σω, κα.
to cheriſh	2 Foveo, vi.	1	Θάλπω, ψω, φα.
to chide	1 Objurgo, avi.	4	Ἐπιπλήττω, ξω, κα.
to choak	1 Suffoco, avi.	2	Πνίγω, ξω, κα.
to claim	1 Vendico, avi.	6	Ἰδιοποιέομαι, οῦμαι.
to claw	3 Scalpo, pſi.	6	Κνάομαι, υσω, κα.
to cloath	4 Amicio, ui.	5	Περιβάλλω, λῶ, βληκα.
to be cold	2 Algeo, ſi.	6	Ῥιγόω, σω, κα.
to comb	3 Pecto, xi.	2	Πείκω, ξω, κα.
to comfort	1 Solor, atus, ſum vel fui.	6	Παραμυθέομαι, ήσομαι
to command	2 Jubeo, juſſi.	6	Κελεύω, σω, κα.
to compaſs	3 Cingo, xi.	6	Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
to condemn	1 Damno, avi.	5	Καταγινώσκω, νῶ, κα.
to confute	1 Confuto, as.	4	Ἀνασκευάζω, σω, κα.
to conſume	3 Abſumo, pſi.	2	Ἀναλίσκω, ώσω, ωκα.
to conſume	Tabeſco.	2	Τήκομαι.
to convince	3 Arguo, ui.	2	Ἐλέγχω, ξω, κα.
to cover	3 Tego, xi.	1	Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
to counſel	3 Conſulo, ui.	6	Συμβουλεύω, σω, κα.
to coin	3 Cudo, di.	4	Χαράσσω, ξω, κα.
to crack	1 Crepo, ui.	6	Λακάω, σω, κα.
to create	1 Creo, avi.	4	Κτίζω, σω, κα.
to cry out	1 Clamo, avi.	6	Βοάω, σω, κα.
to curſe	Execror.	6	Καταρῶμαι.
to cut	3 Scindo, di.	5	Τέμνω, μῶ, μηκα.
to dance	1 Salto, avi.	6	Ὀρχέομαι, οῦμαι.
to dare	2 Audeo, ſus, ſum.	6	Τολμάω, σω, κα.
to defend	3 Defendo, di.	5	Ἀμύνω, νῶ, ψκα.
to defile	1 Contamino, avi.	5	Μιαίνω, ανῶ, γκα.
to demand	1 Poſtulo, avi.	6	Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
to deny	1 Nego, avi.	6	Ἀρνέομαι, ήσω, κα.
to depart	1 Migro, avi.	6	Ἀπορέω, σω, κα.

to deſire

to desire	4 Cupio, ivi.	2	Ὀρίγομαι, ὀρέξομαι.
to despise	3 Sperno, sprevi.	6	Καταφρονέω, σω, κα.
to devise	3 Comminiscor, entus.	6	Μηχανάομαι, ήσομαι.
to devour	1 Voro, avi.	5	Καταπίνω, ώσω, ώκα.
to dig	3 Fodio, di.	4	Ὀρύσσω, ξω, χα.
to dine	2 Prandeo, di.	6	Ἀειστάω, σω, κα.
to dip	3 Tingo, xi.	1	Βάπτω, ψω, φα.
to dispatch	4 Expedio, ivi.	6	Ἀνύω, σω, κα.
to dissemble	4 Dissimulo, avi.	5	Ὑποκρίνομαι, ὑποκρινοῦμαι.
to divide	3 Divido, di.	4	Μερίζω, σω, κα.
to do	3 Ago, egi.	4	Πράττω, ξω, χα.
to draw out	3 Promo, psi.	6	Ἀρύω, σω, κα.
to draw water	4 Haurio, si.	6	Ἀντλάω, σω, κα.
to draw a Sword	3 Stringo, xi.	6	Σπάω, σω, κα.
to drink	3 Bibo, bi.	5	Πίνω, ώσω, ώκα.
to drink to	1 Propino, avi.	5	Προπίνω, ώσω, ώκα.
to engrave	3 Sculpo, psi.	1	Ἐγκολάπτω, ψω, φα.
to establish	1 Fundo, as.	6	Σταθερόω, σω, κα.
to esteem	1 Æstimo, avi.	6	Τιμάω, σω, κα.
to favour	2 Faveo, vi.	6	Εὐμενέω, σω, κα.
to feed	3 Pasco, vi.	2	Βόσκω, ήσω, πκα.
to feel	1 Palpo, avi.	6	Ψηλαφάω, σω, κα.
to fill	2 Impleo, evi.	6	Πληρόω, σω, κα.
to find	4 Invenio, ni.	2	Εὑρίσκω, ήσω, κα.
to flow	3 Fluo, xi.	6	Ῥέω, ῥεύσω, ἐυκα.
to flatter	1 Adulor, aris.	6	Κολακεύω, σω, κα.
to fold	1 Plico, avi.	2	Πλέκω, ξω, χα.
to forbid	1 Veto, ui.	6	Κωλύω, σω, κα.
to gather	3 Colligo, egi.	5	Ἀγείρω, ρῶ, κα.
to get	3 Adipiscor, eptus, sum vel fui.	5	Τυγχάνω, ξω, κα.
to gnaw	3 Rodo, si.	2	Πεσσεύω, ξω, χα.
to govern	1 Guberno, avi.	6	Κυβερνάω, σω, κα.
to grind	1 Molo, avi.	3	Ἀλήθω, ήσω, ηκα.
to grin	3 Ringor, ctus sum.	2	Βρύχω, ξω, χα.
to handle	1 Tracto, avi.	4	Μεταχειρίζω, σω, κα.
to hang	3 Pendo, di.	6	Κρεμάω, σω, κα.
to have	2 Habeo, ui.	2	Ἔχω, ἕξω, ἔσχηκα.
to hold	2 Teneo, ui.	6	Κρατέω, σω, κα.
to hold ones peace	2 Taceo, ui.	6	Σιωπάω, σω, κα.
to hope	1 Spero, avi.	4	Ἐλπίζω, σω, κα.
to hurt	2 Noceo, ui.	1	Βλάπτω, ψω, φα.
to intreat	1 Oro, avi.	6	Δέομαι, ήσομαι, ημαι.
to keep	1 Servo, avi.	4	Φυλάσσω, ξω, χα.
to kill	1 Neco, ui.	5	Κτείνω, ενῶ, κτανα.
to knit	3 Necto, xui.	5	Εἴρω, ἐρῶ, εἴρεκα.

to knock
to labour
to laugh
to lead
to learn
to lick
to lift up
to live
to loosen
to love
to make
to meditate
to milk
to mistake
to move
to murmur
to mutter
to obey
to offend
to open
to paint
to pant
to pinch
to pay
to pierce
to perceive
to permit
to perswade
to play
to please
to plough
to pluck
to pour
to prate
to press
to prick
to prove
to provide
to provoke
to punish
to put off
to rain
to read
to rejoyce
to return
to roast

1 Pulso, avi.
1 Laboro, avi.
2 Rideo, si.
3 Duco, xi.
3 Disco, didici.
3 Lambo, bi.
3 Tollo, sustuli.
3 Vivo, xi.
3 Solvo, vi.
1 Amo, avi.
3 Facio, eci.
1 Meditor, aris.
3 Mulgeo, xi.
1 Erro, avi.
2 Moveo, vi.
3 Fremo, ui.
4 Mutio, ivi.
2 Pareo, ui.
3 Offendo, di.
4 Aperio, ui.
3 Pingo, xi.
1 Palpito, avi.
4 Sarcio, ivi.
Exsolvo.
1 Penetro, avi.
4 Sentio, si.
3 Sino, sivi.
2 Suadeo, si.
3 Ludo, si.
2 Placeo, ui.
1 Aro, avi.
3 Vello, vulsi.
3 Fundo, udi.
4 Garrio, ivi.
3 Premo, ssi.
3 Pungo, pupugi.
1 Probo, avi.
1 Paro, avi.
3 Lacesso, ivi.
3 Plecto, xi.
Exuo.
3 Pluo, ui.
3 Lego, gi.
2 Gaudeo visus sum vel
4 Redeo, ivi. (fui.
2 Torreo, ui.

6 Κρούω, σω, κα.
6 Πονέω, σω, κα.
6 Γελάω, σω, κα.
2 Ἄγω, ξω, χα.
5 Μανθάνω, ὑσομαι.
2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
5 Ἄρω, ἀρῶ, ῆρκα.
6 Ζάω, ήσω, ηκα.
6 Λύω, σω, κα.
6 Ἔχω, ασω, σχα.
6 Πείθω, σω, κα.
6 Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀμέλγω, ξω, χα.
6 Πλανάομαι, ήσομαι.
6 Κινέω, σω, κα.
4 Φρυάττομαι, ξω, χα.
4 Γρύζω, σω, γμ.
6 Πανδαρχέω, σω, γκ.
6 Παγκρατέω, σω, γκ.
2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, ἀνῳχα.
1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
6 Ἀκέομαι, σω, κα.
6 Ἀπτίω, σω, χα.
5 Διαπτύρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
5 Αἰδέομαι, ήσομαι.
6 Ἐάω, ἐάσω, εἴακα.
3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
4 Παίζω, ξω & σω, χα.
6 Ἐναρεστέω, σω, κα.
6 Ἀρόω, σω, κα.
5 Τίλλω, πλῶ, γκα.
6 Χέω, χύσω, χύσω, κέχυσα, κέχυμαι.
9 Ἀθλιοπαθέω, σω, κα.
4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
6 Κεντέω, σω, κα.
4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
9 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
4 Ἐρεθίζω, σω, κα.
6 Τιμωρέω, σω, κα.
6 Ἀπολύω, σω, κα.
6 Ὕω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀναγιγνώσκω, ώσω, ακα.
5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
6 Νοστέω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

to rob

to rob	1 Spolio, avi.	6 Λωποδυτέω, σω, κα.
to rub	1 Frico, ui.	2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
to rule	3 Rego, xi.	2 Ἄρχω, ξω, χα.
to run	3 Curro, cucurri.	2 Τρέχω, θέξω.
to ſail	1 Navigo, avi.	6 Πλέω, σω, κα.
to ſatisfie	1 Satio, avi.	6 Κορέω, σω, κα.
to ſcatter	1 Diſſipo, avi.	6 Σκεδάω, σω, κα.
to ſcratch	3 Scabo, ſi.	4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.
to ſearch	1 Scrutor, atus ſum vel	6 Ἐρευνάω, σω, κα.
to ſee	2 Video, di. (fui	6 Ὁράω, άσω, κα.
to ſeek	3 Quæro, ſivi.	6 Ζητέω, σω, κα.
to ſell	3 Vendo, didi.	6 Πολέω, σω, κα.
to ſend	3 Mitto, ſi.	1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
to ſeparate	1 Separo, avi.	4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
to ſerve	4 Servio, ivi.	6 Δουλεύω, σω, κα.
to ſhave	Rado, ſi.	6 Ξέω, ήσω, κα.
to ſhine	2 Fulgeo, ſi.	1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
to ſhut	3 Claudo, ſi.	6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
to be ſick	1 Ægroto, avi.	6 Νοσέω, σω, κα.
to be ſilent	2 Sileo, ui.	6 Σιγάω, σω, κα.
to ſing	3 Cano, cecini.	3 Ἀείδω, ἀείσω, ἔσα.
to ſin	Pecco, avi.	5 Ἁμαρτάνω, ήσω, κα.
to ſleep	4 Dormio, ivi.	3 Καθεύδω, ήσω, κα.
to ſmell	2 Oleo, ui.	6 Ὄζω, ὀζήσω, ήσω, κα.
to ſneeze	1 Sternuto, avi.	5 Πτάρω, ρᾶ, ρκα.
to ſob	4 Singultio, ivi.	4 Λυζάω, ζω, χα.
to ſpeak	3 Loquor, eris, ere.	6 Λαλέω, σω, κα.
to ſpit	1 Screo, avi.	6 Πτύω, σω, κα.
to ſpin	2 Neo, nevi.	3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
to ſprinkle	3 Spargo, ſi.	4 Πέρνω, σω, κα.
to ſtay	2 Maneo, ſi.	5 Μένω, νῶ, μεμένηκα.
to ſteal	1 Furor, aris, vel are.	1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
to ſtep	3 Gradior, eſſus ſum.	3 Βαίνω, ήσομαι, κα.
to ſtink	2 Fœteo, ui.	6 Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
to ſtir up	2 Cieo, evi.	5 Ὄσσω, ὄρσω, ὄρωρα.
to ſtrike	3 Percutio, cuſſi.	6 Παίω, σω, κα.
to be ſtrong	2 Valeo, ui.	6 Ἰσχύω, σω, κα.
to ſtudy	2 Studeo, ui.	4 Σπουδάζω, σω, κα.
to ſuck	3 Sugo, xi.	4 Θηλάζω, σω, κα.
to ſup	1 Cœno, avi.	6 Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
to ſup up	3 Sorbeo, pſi.	6 Ἐπιῤῥοφέω, σω, κα.
to ſwear	1 Juro, avi.	6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.
to ſweat	1 Sudo, as.	6 Ἱδρόω, σω, κα.
to ſwell	2 Tumeo, ui.	5 Οἰδάνω, ήσω, κα.
to ſwim	1 Nato, avi.	6 Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
to take	3 Capio, cepi.	5 Λαμβάνω, ήψομαι.

to tame

to tame	1 Domo, ui.	6 Τιθασεύω, σω, κα.
to tarry	1 Moror, aris, vel are.	4 Χρονίζω, σω, κα.
to taſte	1 Guſto, avi.	6 Γεύω, σω, κα.
to teach	2 Doceo, ui.	2 Διδάσκω, ξω, δίδαχα.
to think	1 Cogito, avi.	6 Ἐννοέω, σω, κα.
to thirſt	4 Sitio, ivi.	6 Διψάω, σω, κα.
to threaten	1 Minor, atus, ſum vel	6 Ἀπειλέω, σω, κα.
to throw down	3 Sterno, avi, (fui.	6 Στρώω, σω, κα.
to thruſt	3 Trudo, di.	6 Ὠθέω, σω, κα.
to thunder	1 Tono, ui.	6 Βροντάω, σω, κα.
to touch	3 Tango, tetigi.	1 Ἅπτομαι, ψομαι.
to tread on	1 Calco, avi.	6 Πατέω, σω, κα.
to tremble	3 Tremo, ui.	5 Τρέμω, ήσω, κα.
to try	1 Tento, avi.	6 Πειράομαι, άσομαι.
to turn	3 Verto, ti.	1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτροφα.
to tye	3 Stringo, xi.	2 Σφίγγω, ξω, χα.
to vex	3 Ango, xi.	6 Ἐνοχλέω, σω, κα.
to view	1 Luſtro, avi.	6 Σκοπέω, σω, κα.
to vomit	3 Vomo, ui.	6 Ἐμέω, σω, κα.
to vow	2 Voveo, vi.	2 Εὔχομαι, ξομαι.
to urge	2 Urgeo, ſi.	2 Ἐφείγω, ξω, χα.
to uſe	3 Utor, eris.	6 Χράομαι, ήσομαι.
to walk	1 Ambulo, avi.	6 Περιπατέω, σω, κα.
to want	2 Careo, ui.	4 Χρήζω, σω, κα.
to be warm	2 Tepeo, ui.	5 Χλιαίνομαι, ανῶ.
to waſh	1 Lavo, vi.	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
to water	1 Rigo, avi.	2 Βρέχω, ξω, κα.
to weary	1 Fatigo, avi.	5 Τέρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
to weep	2 Fleo, evi.	6 Κλαίω, σω, κα.
to weigh	1 Libro, avi.	4 Σταθμίζω, σω, κα.
to whet	3 Acuo, ui.	2 Θήγω, ξω, κα.
to be willing	Volo, vis.	5 Βούλομαι, ήσομαι, ηθα.
to be wiſe	4 Sapio, ivi.	6 Φρονέω, σω, κα.
to wiſh	1 Opto, avi.	6 Ποθέω, σω, κα.
to wonder	1 Miror, aris.	4 Θαυμάζω, σω, κα.
to wreſt	2 Torqueo, ſi.	6 Στρεβλόω, σω, κα.
to write	3 Scribo, pſi.	1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
to yield	3 Cedo, ſſi.	2 Εἴκω, ξω, κα.

Adagia

Adagia, or Proverbs.

I.

A *Scholar can live in any Country.*
Omne ſolum forti Patria eſt.

II.

One Brother helps another.
Manus Manum fricat.

III.

There's more Maids than Manken.
Invenies alium ſi te taſtidit Alexis.

IV.

Threaten'd Men live long.
Tela prævisa minus feriunt.

V.

The more you ſtir a Turd it ſtinks the more.
Hoc ſcio pro certo, ſi cum ſtercore certo,
vinco, ſeu vincor, ſemper ego maculor.

VI.

Ill Fleſh never made good Broth.
Patrem ſequitur ſua proles,
Mali corvi malum ovum.

VII.

Far ſought dear bought, Dainties for Ladies.
Difficilia quæ pulchra.

VIII.

As many Heads, as many Wits.
Tot capita, tot placita.

IX.

The Old Man ſtill.
Ille ego qui quondam.

X.

A guilty Conſcience accuſeth it ſelf.
Conſcius ipſe ſibi de ſe putat omnia dici.

XI.

'Tis Money makes the Mare to go.
Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.

XII.

When the Steed's ſtol'n, then ſhut the Stable-door.
Serò ſapiunt Phryges.

Set

XIII.

Set a Beggar on Horse-back, and he'll ride to the Devil.

Asperius nihil est humili cum surgit in altum.

XIV.

Charity begins at home.

Proximus sum egomet mihi.

XV.

Fools still are medling.

Tua quod nihil refert percontari desinas.

XVI.

'Tis hard to take out of the Flesh what's bred in the Bone.

Quo semel est imbuta recens, servabit odorem
Testa diu——.

XVII.

Great cry and little wool.

Parturiunt montes, nascitur ridiculus mus.

XVIII.

Every Man hath his own failings.

Nemo sine crimine vivit.
Dii non omnia uni dedere.

XIX.

A Shoe-maker must not go beyond his Last.

Ne Sutor ultra crepidam.

XX.

He runs with the Hare, and holds with the Hound.

Ovem in fronte, Lupum in corde gerit.

XXI.

Little Man little Meat.

Parvum parva decent.

XXII.

Every one loveth his own welfare.

Malum qua malum non potest appeti.

XXIII.

One Bird in hand is worth two in the bush.

Spem pretio non emo.

XXIV.

The Crow thinks her own Bird fairest.

Cuique suum pulchrum est.

XXV.

After a storm comes a calm.

Post nubila Phœbus.

XXVI.

Enough's as good as a Feast.

Satis est quod sufficit.

XXVII.

Two to one is great odds.

Ne Hercules contra duos.

XXVIII.

Much to do with little buſineſs.

Sedulo occupatus nihil agendo.

XXIX.

Uſe makes perfectneſs.

Uſus callet arte.

XXX.

A Tale too oft told ſtinks.

Ridetur chorda qui ſemper oberrat eadem.

XXXI.

'Tis good to ſleep in a whole skin.

Tutius eſt igitur fictis contendere verbis,
Quam pugnare manu.

XXXII.

There's never great loſs without ſome ſmall gain.

Etiam aconito ineſt remedium.

XXXIII.

The breaking of one is the making of another.

Corruptio unius eſt generatio alterius.

XXXIV.

He that ill did, never good means.

Mala mens, Malus animus.

XXXV.

Too much of one thing is good for nothing.

Omne nimium vertitur in vitium.

XXXVI.

A burnt child dreads the fire.

Experientia docet ſtultos.

XXXVII.

Need makes the naked Man run.

Durum telum neceſſitas.

XXXVIII.

One good turn requires another.

Scabunt mutuo muli.

For the eaſe and uſe of every young Learner, I have here ſet down the Five *Declenſions* of *Nouns*; with *Examples* of all ſorts, eſpecially Heteroclite.

I. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *hæc Schola*, a School.		Nom. *hæ Scholæ*, Schools.
Gen. *hujus Scholæ*, of a School.		Gen. *harum Scholarum*, of Schools.
Dat. *huic Scholæ*, to a School.		Dat. *his Scholis*, to Schools.
Accuſ. *hanc Scholam*, the School.		Accuſ. *has Scholas*, the Schools.
Vocat. *O Schola*, O School.		Vocat. *O Scholæ*, O Schools.
Abl. *ab hac Schola*, with, from, in, *or* by a School.		Ablat. *ab his Scholis*, with, from, in, *or* by Schools.

After this *Example* are declined theſe Nouns following.

Gend.

f. Muſa, æ. *a Song.*
m. Hadria, æ. *the Hadriatick Sea.*
m. Cometa, æ. *a Comet.*
m. Planeta, æ. *a Planet.*
d. Talpa, æ. *a Mole.*
d. Panthera, æ. *a Panther.*
d. Dama, æ. *a Doe.*
m. Tyaras, æ. *a Diadem.*
f. Epitome, es. *an abbreviation.*
f. Suppetiæ, as. *help.*
f. Inficiæ, as. *denying.*
f. Dica, am, as. *a Summons, Proceſs,* or *Accuſation.*
f. Repetundarum, is. *Goods ſought again, ſtol'n from Prince or People.*
f. Gloria, æ. *Glory.* pl. caret.
f. Fama, æ. *Fame.* p. c.
f. Galla, æ. *Gall* or *Oke-apple.* p. c.
f. Fuga, æ. *Flight.* p. c.
f. Vita, æ. *Life.* p. c.
f. Culpa, æ. *a Fault.* p. c.
f. Gaza, æ. *Riches.* p. c.
f. Cholera, æ. *Choler.* p. c.
f. Pituita, æ. *Phlegm.* p. c.
f. Cunæ, arum. *a Cradle.*
f. Gratiæ, arum. *the Three Graces.*
f. Latebræ, arum. *Lurking-places.*
f. Phaleræ, arum. *Horſe-barniſhing.*
f. Antiæ, arum. *Rowls of hair on the fore-heads of Women.*
f. Præſtigiæ, arum. *Juglary.*
f. Exquiliæ, arum, i. Mons Exquilinus Romanus, *the Name of a Mountain.*
f. Bigæ, arum. *a Cart* or *Coach with two Horſes.*
f. Quadrigæ, arum. *a Coach drawn with four Horſes.*

f. Sejugæ,

f. Sejugæ, arum, *a Coach or Cart drawn with ſix Horſes.*
f. Decimæ, arum. *Tithes.*
f. Nugæ, arum. *tattle* or *idle talk.*
f. Copiæ, arum. *forces*, or *an hoſt.*
f. Antennæ, arum. *the Reas of a Ship.*
f. Diræ, arum. *Furies.*
f. Calendæ, arum. *the firſt day of the Month.*
f. Feriæ, arum. *Holy-days.*
f. Exequiæ, arum. *Funerals for the dead.*
f. Gingivæ, arum. *the Gums wherein the teeth be ſet.*
f. Literæ, arum. *Epiſtles* or *Letters.*
f. Antæ, arum. *the Jambs of a door* or *porch.*
f. Aræ, arum. *Houſe-gods.*
f. Neniæ, arum. *dool Songs.*
f. Illecebræ, arum. *enticements.*
f. Genæ, arum. *the Cheeks.*
f. Nonæ, arum. *certain days of the Month.*
f. Tenebræ, arum. *Darkneſs.*
f. Exuviæ, arum. *ſpoil of enemies.*
f. Induviæ, arum. *Garments.*
f. Paleæ, arum. *Chaff.*
f. Salebræ, arum. *irkſome places.*
f. Scatebræ, arum. *Springs of water.*
f. Valvæ, arum. *Folding-doors.*
f. Tricæ, arum. *trifles.*
f. Apinæ, arum. *trifles.*
f. Thermæ. *hot Stoves.*
f. Blanditiæ, arum. *flattering words.*
f. Clitellæ, arum. *Pack-ſaddles.*
f. Fortunæ, arum. *Riches.*
f. Divitiæ, arum. *idem.*
f. Gratiæ, arum. *Goddeſſes of friendſhip.*
f. Inſidiæ, arum. *Snares* or *crafty watching.*
f. Reliquiæ, arum. *Remnants.*
f. Quiſquiliæ, arum. *fallen Leaves from trees, or any other ſuch naughty things.*
f. Minæ, arum. *threatnings.*
f. Plagæ, arum. *Nets for wild Beaſts.*
f. Nuptiæ, arum. *Marriage.*
f. Excubiæ, arum. *Watch and Ward.*
f. Primæ, arum. *the firſt places.*
f. Primitiæ, arum. *the firſt fruits.*
f. Inferiæ, arum. *Sacrifice for the dead, to the infernal Gods.*
f. Ceremoniæ, arum. *Ceremonies.*
f. Minutiæ, arum. *ſmall bits* or *pieces.*
f. Offuciæ, arum. *crafty deceits.*
f. Manubiæ, arum. *a Prey* or *Booting.*
f. Facetiæ, arum. *Merry conceits.*
f. Fidiculæ, arum. *a kind of puniſhment with cords.*
f. Fidicula, æ. *a Gittern* or *Lute.*

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic Liber*, a Book.	Nom. *hi Libri*, Books.
Gen. *hujus Libri*, of a Book.	Gen. *horum Librorum*, of Books.
Dat. *huic Libro*, to a Book.	Dat. *his Libris*, to Books.
Accuſ. *huic Librum*, the Book.	Accuſ. *hos Libros*, the Books.
Vocat. *O Liber*, O Book.	Vocat. *O Libri*, O Books.
Ablat. *ab hoc Libro*, with, from, in, *or* by a Book.	Ablat. *ab his Libris*, with, from, in, *or* by Books.

After this *Example* are declined theſe Nouns following.

m DEus, Dei. *God.*
m Vir, i. *a Man.*
m Gener, *a Son-in-law.*
f Domus, ui. *vel* us. *an Houſe.*
m Locus, i. *a Place.*
f Humus, i. *the Earth.*
d Atomus, i. *a Mote in the Sun.*
d Paradiſus, i. *Paradiſe.*
d Pharus, i. *a Beacon.*
f Alvus, i. *the Belly.*
d Phaſelus, i. *a Galliot.*
n Cœlum plur. *m.* Cœli. *the Heaven.*
n Delicium, ii. pl. *f.* Deliciæ, arum. *Delight.*
n Epulum, i. pl. *f.* Epulæ, arum.
m Dindymus. *p. n.* Dindyma. *a Hill of* Phrygia.
d Carbaſus, i. *p.* Carbaſa.
m Locus, i. *p. m.* loci, *vel n.* loca, *a place.*
m Jocus, i. *p. m.* Joci, *vel n.* Joca, *a Feſt.*
m Infernus, i. *p. n.* Inferna. *the Hell.*
m Iſmarus, i. *p. n.* Iſmara. *a Hill of* Thracia.
m Menalus, i. *p. n.* Menala. *a Hill of* Arcadia.
m Taygetus, i. *pl. n.* Taygeta. *a Hill in* Laconia.
m Tartarus, i. *pl. n.* Tartara. *Hell.*
m Maſſicus, i. *pl. n.* Maſſica. *a Hill in* Campania.
m Avernus, i. *pl. n.* Averna. *Hell.*
m Sibilus, i. *pl. n.* Sibila. *Hiſſing.*
m Pangæus, i. *pl. n.* Pangæa. *a Promontory in* Thracia.
m Tænarus, i. *pl. n.* Tænara. *a Promontory in* Laconia.
f Pergamus, i. *pl. n.* Pergama, *the Palace of King* Priamus *in* Troy.
n Elyſium, i. *pl. m.* Elyſii, *the reſting-place of good Souls.*
n Argos, i. *pl. m.* Argi, *a Town in* Greece.
n Frænum, i. *pl.* na, *vel* ni, *a Bridle.*
n Filum, i. *pl. m. vel n.* li, *vel* la, *a Thread.*
n Clauſtrum, i. *pl. m*, vel. *n.* ra, *vel* ri, *a Barr.*
n Raſtrum, i. *pl. m*, vel *n.* Raſtri, *vel* ra, *a Rake* or *Harrow.*
n Capiſtrum, i. *pl. m*, vel *n.* tri, *vel* tra, *an Halter.*
n Balneum, ii. *pl. n.* vel *f.* ea, *vel* arum, *the Stoves.*
n Nundinum, i. *pl.* næ, *a common Fair.*
m Limus, i. *Slime.* pl. caret.
m Fumus, i. *Smoak.* p c
m Fimus, i. *Dung.* p c
m vel *n*

m vel *n* Mundus, *vel* Mundum, i. *a Womans attire.* p c
m Muſcus, i. *Musk or Moſs growing on Walls or Trees.* p c
m Pontus, i. *the Sea.* p c
f Humus, i. *the Ground.* p c
n Cœnum, i. *Clay.* p c
n Nihilum, *vel* nihil, nil. *nothing.* p c
m Vulgus, i. *Common People.* p c
m Pelagus, i. *the Sea.* p c
n Ævum, i. *long age.* p c
n Barathrum, i. *a deep Gulf, or Hell.* p c
n Juſtitium, ii. *Vacation of Law.* p c
n Fœnum, i. *Hay.* p c
n Salum, i. *the Sea.* p c
n Solium, ii. *the King's Throne.* p c
n Lethum, i. *Death.* p c
n Vitrum, i. *Glaſs.* p c
m vel *n* Viſcus, *vel* Viſcum, i. *Bird-lime.* p c
m Macellum, i. *a Fleſh* or *Fiſh-market.* p c
n Nitrum, i. *Salt-Peter.* p c
m vel *n* Sinus *vel* Sinum, us, i. *a Boſom* or *Milk-bowl.* p c
n Lutum, i. *Clay.* p c
m Bini, terni, &c. Diſtributives, have the Plural number.
n pl Vulcanalia, orum. *the Feaſt of* Vulcan.
n pl Floralia, orum. *the Feaſts of the Goddeſs* Flora.
n pl Vinalia, orum. *New-wine Feaſts to* Jupiter.
n pl Quinquatria, orum. *Five days celebrated to* Pallas.
n pl Megaleſia, orum. *Plays of the Great Mother of the Gods.*
n pl Feralia, orum. *the Feaſts of the dead.*
n pl Repotia, orum. *a Feaſt held in the new-married Man's houſe the day after the Marriage.*
n pl Georgica, orum. *ſome Books of* Virgil *ſo called.*
n pl Bucolica, orum. *ſome Books alſo of* Virgil
n pl Chronica, orum. *Chronicles*
n pl Biblia orum. *the Holy Bible*
m pl Pariſii. orum. *the City of* Paris
n pl Artaxata, orum. *a name of a Town*
n pl Hieroſolyma, orum. *Jeruſalem*
m pl Cancelli, orum. *Lattiſes*
m pl Liberi, orum. *Children*
m pl Cani, orum. *White hairs in old men*
m pl Gemini & Gemelli, orum. *Twins*
m pl Superi, orum. *they that are in Heaven*
m pl Inferi, orum. *they that are in Hell*
m pl Poſteri, orum. *our Succeſſours*
m pl Loculi, orum. *Bags for Money*
m pl Faſtus, orum, vel uum. *Annals of Feaſts*
m pl Fori, orum. *the Hatches of a Ship*
m pl Codiquecilli, orum. *Epiſtles or little Books*
m pl Ludi, orum. *Plays*
n pl Juga, orum. *tops of Mountains*
n pl Arma, orum. *Weapons*
n pl Seria, orum. *earneſt matters*
n pl Roſtra, orum. *a place in* Rome *where the Orators made their Orations*
n pl Effata, orum. *the laſt prayers of Diviners*
n pl Crepundia, orum. *Childrens Puppets*
n pl Bactra, orum. *the Country and People of* Scythia
n pl Exta, orum. *Intrals*
n pl Cibaria, orum. *delicate meats*
n pl Teſqua, orum. *deſert and difficile places*
n pl Ceraunia, orum. *Mountains in* Epirus,

n pl Claſſica

n pl Classica, orum. *Trumpets*
n pl Castra, orum. *a Camp where an Host remains*
n pl Æstiva, orum. *Summer-places*
n pl Hiberna, orum. *Winter-quarters*
n pl Stativa, orum. *a fortified Camp*
n pl Flabra, *blowing of Winds.*
n pl Cunabula, & incunabula, orum. *a Cradle*
n pl Justa, orum. *Funerals*
n pl Pudenda & Verenda, orum. *the secret members*
n pl Transtra, orum. *seats in a Ship*
n pl Bona, orum. *Goods or Riches*
n pl Munia, orum. *publick offices*
n pl Parapherna, orum. *Womens Jewels, which are given besides their Dowry*
n pl Aulæa, orum. *Tapestry*
n pl Lachana, orum. *all kind of herbs which may be eaten*
n pl Liba, orum. *a Loaf*
n pl Comitia, orum. *a Convention for chusing of Magistrates, or a Parliament*
n pl Spolia, orum. *spoil of enemies*
n pl Præcordia, orum. *the Film of the Heart*
n pl Carchesia, orum. *the hole of the Mast where the Shrowds are fastned*
n pl Inacea, orum. *pressed Grapes, all the mother of the Wine*
n pl Ostia, orum. *the mouths of Rivers*
n pl Serta, orum. *Garlands of flowers*
n pl Ostrea, orum. *Oysters*
n pl Bellaria. *desert after Meat*

III. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic pes*, a Foot.	Nom. *hi pedes*, Feet.
Gen. *hujus pedis*, of a foot.	Gen. *horum pedum*, of feet.
Dat. *huic pedi*, to a foot.	Dat. *his pedibus*, to feet.
Accus. *hunc pedem*, the foot.	Accus. *hos pedes*, the feet.
Vocat. *O pes*, O foot.	Vocat. *O pedes*, O feet.
Ablat. *ab hoc pede*, with, from, in, or by a foot.	Ablat. *ab his pedibus*, with, from, in, or by feet.

After this *Example* are declined these Nouns following.

m PAter, tris. *a Father*
m Paries, etis. *a Wall*
f Seges, etis. *Corn*
n Scomma, tis. *a Mock*
n Anathema, tis. *a Curse*
n Cubile, lis. *a Bed*
m Cento, onis. *the Covering of a Bed*
m Titio, onis. *Charcole*
m Scipio, onis. *A Club*
Hic aut hoc Halec, *an Herring*
Hic & hæc Bubo, onis. *an Owl*
Hic aut hæc Calx, *the Heel*
n Vas, vasis. *pl. n.* Vasa, orum. *a Vessel*
m Jupiter, Jovis. *Jove*
f Supellex, ctilis. *pl. n.* Supellectilia. *Houshold-stuff*

n Juge-

n Jugerum, ris. *vel* ri. *as much ground as two Oxen can till in a day*
f Vis, vis. *Strength*
m p Annales, ium. *Chronicles*
m p Sentes, um. *Thorns*
m p Amores, um. *filthy Love*
f p Vepres, um. *a Briar* or *Bramble*
m p Carceres, um. *the Lists* or *starting-place*
m p Luceres, um. *Noble-men of* Rome
m p Lemures, um. *Hobgoblings*
m p Furfures, um. *a Scurf*
m p Natales, ium. *the stock or family whereof one cometh*
f p Cœlites, ium. *Saints in Heaven*
m p Manes, ium. *the Ghosts of the dead*
f p Casses, um. *a Trap* or *Snare*
m p Penates, ium. *Houshold and peculiar Gods*
m p Primates, um. *Magistrates* or *Noble-men*
m p Optimates, um. *chief Persons among the People*
m p Summates, um. *Great Personages* or *Men of Dignity*
m p Infimates, um. *People of low state and condition*
m p Majores, um. *Elders* or *Ancestours*
m p Minores, um. *our Successours*
m p Primores. *Peers of the Land* or *States-men*
m p Quirites, um. *Romans*
m p Pugillares, um. *Writing-tables*
f p Sales, um. *Merry words* or *Jests*
m p Lares, um. *familiar and domestick Gods*
m p Fasces, ium. *a bundle of rods carried before Magistrates*
m p Proceres, um. *Governours, or the chief Men of a Town*
m p Antes, ium. *the outer Pillars of an house, and the first ranks of Vines*
m p Mores, um. *Manners*
f p Aborigines, um. *People of* Italy
f p Charites, tum. *the three Graces*
f p Ambages, um. *Bourgates*
m p Alpes, um. *a Mountain which divideth* France *from* Italy
f p Ædes, ium. *a house*
f p Fores, ium. *a Door, a Gate, or Entry*
f p Gades, ium. *two Isles which part* Europe *from* Africa
f p Opes, um. *Riches, Wealth, Substance*
f p Decretales, ium. *Canonical Decrees*
f p Compedes, um. *Fetters*
f p Sordes, ium. *Filth, Kennel dirt, or any such thing*
f p Sortes, um. *Oracles and the Registers of Idolatry*
f p Cantes, um. *Pipes of Organs*
f p Lactes, ium. *small Guts*
f p Partes, ium. *a Faction*

IV. DECLEN-

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.	Nom. *hi Fructus*, Fruits.
Gen. *hujus fructus*, of fruit.	Gen. *horum fructuum*, of fruits.
Dat. *huic fructui*, to fruit.	Dat. *his fructibus*, to fruits.
Accuſ. *hunc fructum*, the fruit.	Accuſ. *hos fructus*, the fruits.
Vocat. *O fructus*, O fruit.	Vocat. *O fructus*, O fruit.
Ablat. *ab hoc fructu*, with, from, in, *or* by fruit.	Abl. *ab his fructibus*, with, from, in, *or* by fruits.

After this *Example* are declined theſe Nouns following.

m Senatus, us. *the Council*
m Magiſtratus, us. *a Magiſtrate or Officer*
m Commeatus, us. *a ſafe Conduct*
m Metus, us. *Fear*
m Saltus, us. *a Forreſt*
Hic & hæc, Specus, ci *vel* cus. *a Den or Cave*
f Colus, li *vel* lus
m Caſus, us. *a fall or chance*
m Cenſus, us. *Riches*
f Acus, us. *a Needle*
f Anus, *an old Woman*
Aſtu, *by Subtilty*
Permiſſu, *with Tolerance*
Promptu, *in Readineſs*
Natu, *by Birth*
Juſſu, *by Command*
f Cornus, us. *a Dog-tree*
m Eventus, us. *Event.*
f Ficus, us. *a Fig-tree*
f Idus, uum. *the Ides of a Month*
m Lacus, us. *a Lake*
f Laurus, *a Laurel*

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.	Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
Gen. *hujus rei*, of a thing.	Gen. *harum rerum*, of things.
Dat. *huic rei*, to a thing.	Dat. *his rebus*, to things.
Accuſ. *hanc rem*, the thing.	Accuſ. *has res*, the things.
Vocat. *O res*, O thing.	Vocat. *O res*, O things.
Ablat. *ab hac re*, with, from, in, *or* by a thing.	Ablat. *ab his rebus*, with, from, in, *or* by things.

After this *Example* are declined theſe Nouns following.

m Dies, ei. *a day*
f Fides, ei. *Faith*
f Spes, ei. *Hope*
f Facies, ei. *the Face*
f Species, ei. *a Form or Kind*
m Meridies, ei. *the Mid-day*
f Acies, ei. *an Edge*

Of ADJECTIVES of the first and second Declension.

Doctus Learn'd, is thus declined.

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *Doctus, a, um,*		Nom. *Docti, æ, a.*
Gen. *Docti, æ, i.*		Gen. *Doctorum, arum, orum.*
Dat. *Docto, æ, o.*		Dat. *Doctis, is, is.*
Accuſ. *Doctum, am, um,*		Accuſ. *Doctos, as, a.*
Vocat. *Docte, a, um.*		Vocat. *Docti, æ, i.*
Ablat. *Docto, a, o.*		Ablat. *Doctis, is, is.*

After this *Example* are declined all Adjectives of the first and second Declenſion, except *unus, uter, uterque, utervis, uterlibet, neuter, ſolus, quis ullus, alter, alius*, and *totius*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the ſecond Declenſion; as, Nom. *unus, una, unum*, Gen. *unius*, Dat. *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be ſhort. *Alter* only maketh the penult Syllable of the Genitive ſhort: all the reſt are long in Proſe, but doubtfull in Verſe; acording to that,

Rectus vult alius, poſcit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius ſemper: producit alius.

Of ADJECTIVES of the third Declenſion.

Felix Happy, is thus declined.

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic, hæc & hoc Felix,* Happy.		Nom. *hi & hæ Felices, & hæc felicia,*
Gen. *hujus felicis,*		Ge. *horum, harum & horum felicium,*
Dat. *huic felici,*		Dat. *his felicibus,*
Ac. *hunc & hanc felicem, & hoc felix,*		Ac. *hos & has felices, & hæc felicia,*
Vocat. *O felix,*		Vocat. *O felices, & O felicia,*
Ablat. *ab hoc, hac & hoc felice vel felici.*		Ablat. *ab his felicibus.*

After this manner are declined all Adjectives of the third Declenſion which have but one termination in the Nominative.

Doctior more learned, is thus declined,

Singulariter,		Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic & hæc Doctior, & hoc Doctius,*		N. *hi & hæ Doctiores, & hæc Doctiora,*
Gen. *hujus Doctioris,*		G. *horum, harum & horum Doctiorum,*
Dat. *huic Doctiori,* (*Doctius,*		Dat. *his Doctioribus,* (*ctiora,*
Accuſ. *hunc & hanc Doctiorem & hoc*		Ac. *hos & has Doctiores, & hæc Doc-*
Vocat. *O Doctior, & O Doctius,*		Vocat. *O Doctiores, & O Doctiora,*
A. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Doctiore v. Doctiori.*		Abl. *ab his Doctioribus.*

After this manner are declined all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which end in *or* and *us* in the Nominative caſe.

Triſtis Sad, or Sorrowfull, is thus declined.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *hic & hæc Triſtis & hoc triſte,*	Nom. *hi & hæ Triſtes, & hæc triſtia*
Gen. *hujus triſtis,*	Ge. *horum, harum & horum triſtium.*
Dat. *huic triſti,*	Dat. *his triſtibus,*
Ac. *hunc & hanc triſtem & hoc triſte,*	Ac. *hos & has triſtes, & hæc triſtis,*
Voc. *O triſtis, & O triſte,*	Voc. *O triſtes, & O triſtia,*
Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc triſti.*	Abl. *ab his triſtibus.*

After this *Example* are declined all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the third Declenſion, there be ſome irregular Adjectives of three terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus declined.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. *his Alacer, hæc alacris, hoc alacre,*	Nom. *hi & hæ alacres, & hæ alacria,*
Gen. *hujus alacris,*	Ge. *horum, harum & horum alacrium,*
Dat. *huic alacri,*	Dat. *his alacribus,*
Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc alacre,*	Ac. *hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria,*
Voc. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*	Voc. *O alacres, & O alacria,*
Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*	Abl. *ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the third Declenſion, which have three terminations declined; as, *Celeber, celebris, celebre,* Famous. *Acer, acris, acre,* Fierce or eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre,* Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere,* idem. *Campeſter, campeſtris, campeſtre,* of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, ſalubris, ſalubre,* Healthfull. *Pedeſter, pedeſtris, pedeſtre,* belonging to a Foot-man. *Equeſter, equeſtris, equeſtre,* belonging to an Horſe man. *Paluſter, paluſtris, paluſtre,* Mooriſh or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of three Terminations of the firſt and ſecond Declenſion, are thus Compared.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Doctus,*	*ior,*	*iſſimus,*
	F.	*docta,*	*ior,*	*iſſima.*
	N.	*doctum,*	*ius,*	*iſſimum.*
Gen.	M.	*docti,*	*ioris,*	*iſſimi.*
	F.	*doctæ,*	*ioris,*	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docti,*	*ioris,*	*iſſimi.*
Dat.	M.	*docto,*	*iori,*	*iſſimo.*
	F.	*doctæ,*	*iori,*	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docto,*	*iori,*	*iſſimo.*
Accuſ.	M.	*doctum,*	*iorem,*	*iſſimum.*
	F.	*doctam,*	*iorem,*	*iſſimam.*
	N.	*doctum,*	*ius,*	*iſſimum.*

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Docti,*	*iores,*	*iſſimi.*
	F.	*doctæ,*	*iores,*	*iſſimæ.*
	N.	*docta,*	*iora,*	*iſſima.*
Gen.	M.	*doctorum,*	*iorum,*	*iſſimorum.*
	F.	*doctarum,*	*iorum,*	*iſſimarum.*
	N.	*doctorum,*	*iorum,*	*iſſimorum.*
Dat.	M.			
	F.	*doctis,*	*ioribus,*	*iſſimis.*
	N.			
Accuſ.	M.	*doctos,*	*iores,*	*iſſimos.*
	F.	*doctas,*	*iores,*	*iſſimas.*
	N.	*docta,*	*iora,*	*iſſima.*

Voc.

Voc.	M.	docte, ior, iſſime.	Voc.	M.	docti, iores, iſſimi.
	F.	docta, ior, iſſima.		F.	doctæ, iores, iſſimæ.
	N.	doctum, ius, iſſimum.		N.	docta, iora, iſſima.
Ablat.	M.	docto, ore vel ori, iſſimo.	Ablat.	M.	
	F.	docta, ore vel ori, iſſima.		F.	doctis, ioribus, iſſimis.
	N.	docto, ore vel ori, iſſimo.		N.	

After this *Example* all Adjectives of the firſt and ſecond Declenſion, whoſe ſignification may be augmented or diminiſhed, are Compared; as,

Durus, ior, iſſimus, hard.
Juſtus, ior, iſſimus; juſt.
Exter, ior, extimus vel *extremus*, ſtrange or foreign.
Siniſter, ior, ſiniſtimus, hurtfull *or* unhappy.
Malus, pejor, peſſimus, evil.
Magnus, major, maximus, great.
Parvus, minor, minimus, little.
Mirificus, centior, rificentiſſimus, marvellous.
Bonus, melior, optimus, good.
Poſterus, ior, ſtremus, that cometh after.
Superus, ior, ſupremus, above *or* uppermoſt.
Inferus, ior, infimus, below *or* undermoſt, *&c.*

Sing. P. C. S.			Plur. P. C. S.		
Nom.	M.	Felix, icior, ciſſimus.	Nom.	M.	Felices, iores, ciſſimi.
	F.	felix, icior, riſſima.		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimæ.
	N.	felix, icius, ciſſimum.		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.
Gen.	M.	felicis, ioris, ciſſimi.	Gen.	M.	felicium, iorum, ciſſimorum.
	F.	felicis, ioris, ciſſimæ.		F.	felicium, iorum, ciſſimarum.
	N.	felicis, ioris, ciſſimi.		N.	felicium, iorum, ciſſimorum.
Dat.	M.	felici, iori, ciſſimo.	Dat.	M. F. N.	felicibus, ioribus, ciſſimis.
	F.	felici, iori, ciſſimæ.			
	N.	felici, iori, ciſſimo.			
Accuſ.	M.	felicem, iorem, ciſſimum.	Accuſ.	M.	felices, iores, ciſſimos.
	F.	felicem, iorem, ciſſimam.		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimas.
	N.	felix, icius, ciſſimum.		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.
Voc.	M.	felix, icior, ciſſime.	Voc.	M.	felices, iores, ciſſimi.
	F.	felix, icior, ciſſima.		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimæ.
	N.	felix, icius, ciſſimum.		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.
Ablat.	M.	felice, iore, vel iori, ciſſimo.	Abl.	M. F. N.	felicibus, ioribus, ciſſimis.
	F.	felice, iore, vel iori ciſſimâ.			
	N.	felice, iore, vel iori, ciſſimo.			

After

After this *Example* are Adjectives of one termination compared; As,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.
Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.
Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.
Juvenis, junior, young. *Superl. caret.*
Senex, senior, old. *S. c.*
Adolescens, adolescentior, a youth *or* stripling. *S. c.*

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Tristis*,	*ior*,	*issimus.*
	F.	*tristis*,	*ior*,	*issima.*
	N.	*triste*,	*ius*,	*issimum.*
Gen.	M.	*tristis*,	*ioris*,	*issimi.*
	F.	*tristis*,	*ioris*,	*issimæ.*
	N.	*tristis*,	*ioris*,	*issimi.*
Dat.	M.	*tristi*,	*iori*,	*issimo.*
	F.	*tristi*,	*iori*,	*issimæ.*
	N.	*tristi*,	*ori*,	*issimo.*
Accus.	M.	*tristem*,	*iorem*,	*issimum.*
	F.	*tristem*,	*iorem*,	*issimam.*
	N.	*triste*,	*ius*,	*issimum.*
Voc.	M.	*tristis*,	*ior*,	*issime.*
	F.	*tristis*,	*ior*,	*issima.*
	N.	*triste*,	*ius*,	*issimum.*
Abl.	M.	*tristi*,	*ore* vel *ori*,	*issimo.*
	F.	*tristi*,	*ore* vel *ori*,	*issima.*
	N.	*tristi*,	*ore* vel *ori*,	*issimo.*

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M.	*Tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimi.*
	F.	*tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimæ.*
	N.	*tristia*,	*iora*,	*issima.*
Gen.	M.	*tristium*,	*orum*,	*issimorum.*
	F.	*tristium*,	*iorum*,	*issimarum.*
	N.	*tristium*,	*iorum*,	*issimorum.*
Dat.	M. F. N.	*tristibus*,	*ioribus*,	*issimis*
Accus.	M.	*tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimos.*
	F.	*tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimas.*
	N.	*tristia*,	*iora*,	*issima.*
Voc.	M.	*tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimi.*
	F.	*tristes*,	*iores*,	*issimæ.*
	N.	*tristia*,	*iora*,	*issima.*
Abl.	M. F. N.	*tristibus*,	*ioribus*,	*issimis.*

After this manner are Adjectives of two Terminations compared; As,

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.
Facilis, facilior, facillimus, easie.
Humilis, humilior, humillimus, humble.
Agilis, agilior, agillimus, nimble.
Ulterior, ultimus, further, beyond, last. *Positivo caret.*
Prior, primus, the former *or* first. *p. c.*
Propior, proximus, nearer, neareſt. *p. c.*

FINIS.

Advertiſement.

THere is lately published a very usefull and necessary Book, Entituled, *CICERO REDIVIVUS*, or, *The Art of ORATORY Repriv'd*: being Two Essays of Elegancy; The *first*, containing plain and easie Rules for *Scholars* to make *Ornate Latin* by; The *second*, usefull Directions for Young Gentlemen and Students to Adorn their *Discourse* and *Writings* with a Refin'd and Elegant Style. By *John Twells*, School-Master of *Eltham*. Price Bound One shilling. Sold by *Benj. Crayle*, at the [illegible] and Bible at the West-end of St. *Pauls*.

Thomas ffletcher Eius liber

Thomas ffletcher^me Iure Ten^et

Thomas Fletcher est verus
posesor huius libris